

## **Appendix 1: Assessment Scope & Criteria**

## Scope of the Assessment

This report details the results of a Heritage Impact Assessment and aims to identify and map the nature of the heritage resource within the site and surrounding study area. Where possible, the assessment will evaluate the likely impact from Proposed Development, upon the known and potential heritage resource.

This report will include recommendations for mitigation measures and / or further archaeological works; where the archaeological potential of the site warrants, or where additional information on the site is required.

Further works could include additional research, monitoring of geotechnical investigations, programmes of archaeological surveying and / or field evaluation. The results of any further studies can be used to inform the nature of any subsequent mitigation measures (if required) and provide advice upon the scope and design of the Proposed Development.

The assessment has used the sources listed in the main text to identify and map heritage assets and other relevant find spots or evidence within the site and defined study area. Heritage assets are defined in national planning guidance and can include designated assets (Scheduled Monuments, Listed Buildings etc.), standing, buried or submerged remains, historic buildings and structures, parks and gardens and areas, sites and landscapes - whether designated or not.

## Assessment Criteria

### *Archaeological Potential*

Consideration of archaeological potential will be informed by the number, density and distribution of known heritage assets of a specific period and/or type within the Study Area. The proximity of such assets to the Site and/or the similarities/dissimilarities in topographical location between the Site and the location of known assets will also be a factor in determining potential. Previous land use on the Site will also be a consideration in assessing potential, as later disturbance may have removed or damaged earlier buried archaeological remains and therefore may have reduced the potential for archaeological remains to survive on Site. Consideration will also be given to evidence from landform change in the study area and the possibility that natural deposits such as colluvium or alluvium may have buried archaeological remains. The potential for surviving archaeological evidence of past activity within the Site is expressed in the report as ranging between the scales of:

- High – The available evidence suggests a high likelihood for past activity within the site and a strong potential for archaeological evidence to survive intact or reasonably intact;
- Medium – The available evidence suggests a reasonable likelihood for past activity within the site and consequently there is a potential that archaeological evidence could survive.
- Low – The available evidence suggests archaeological evidence of activity is unlikely to survive within the site, although some minor land-use may have occurred.
- Uncertain – Insufficient information to assess.

Buried archaeological evidence is, by its very nature, an unknown quantity which can never be 100% identified during a desk-based assessment. The assessed potential is based on available evidence but the physical nature and extent of any archaeological resource surviving within the site cannot be confirmed without detailed information on the below ground deposits or results of on-site fieldwork.

Where known heritage assets are identified, the importance of such assets is determined by reference to existing designations where available. For assets where no designation has been assigned, an informed assessment has been made of the likely historic, artistic, or archaeological importance of that resource based on professional knowledge and judgement.

Adjustments to the classification (Table 2, below) are occasionally made, where appropriate; for some types of finds or assets where there is no consistent value, and the importance may vary. Levels of importance for any such areas are generally assigned on an individual basis, based on professional judgement and advice.

<b>TABLE 1: Assessing the Importance of Heritage Assets</b>	
<b>HIGH</b>	Assets of high importance and rarity and those considered to be important at a national level., e.g. Scheduled Monuments (or non-designated assets of schedulable quality and importance), Grade I and II* Listed Buildings, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens and Registered Battlefields. Well preserved historic landscapes, whether inscribed or not, with exceptional coherence, time depth, or other critical factor(s)
<b>MEDIUM</b>	Assets of medium importance and rarity and those considered to be important at a regional level. Designated or non-designated assets including Grade II Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas; well preserved structures or buildings of historical significance, historic landscapes or assets of a reasonably defined extent and significance, or reasonable evidence of occupation / settlement, ritual, industrial activity etc. Examples may include burial sites, deserted medieval villages, Roman roads and dense scatters of finds.
<b>LOW</b>	Assets of low importance and rarity and those considered to be important at a local level. Locally listed buildings or non-designated assets with some evidence of human activity which have the potential to contribute to local research objectives, structures or buildings of potential historical merit. Examples include assets such as historic field systems and boundaries, agricultural features such as ridge and furrow, etc.
<b>NEGLIGIBLE</b>	Assets of very low importance which are common. Heritage assets with very little or no surviving archaeological interest or buildings and landscapes of no historical significance. Examples include destroyed antiquities, buildings of no architectural merit, or relatively modern landscape features such as quarries, field boundaries, drains and ponds etc.
<b>UNKNOWN</b>	Insufficient information exists to assess the importance of a feature (e.g. unidentified features on aerial photographs).

The likely magnitude of the impact of the Proposed Development works is determined by identifying the level of change from the Proposed Development upon the 'baseline' conditions of the Site and the heritage resource identified in the assessment. This effect can be either adverse (negative), beneficial (positive) or neutral. The criteria for assessing the magnitude of impact are set out in Table 2 below.

<b>TABLE 2: Criteria for Determining Magnitude of Impact</b>	
<b>LEVEL OF MAGNITUDE</b>	<b>DEFINITION</b>
<b>ADVERSE</b>	
<b>HIGH</b>	Considerable impacts fundamentally changing the baseline condition of the receptor, leading to total or considerable alteration of the asset or its setting – e.g. complete or almost complete destruction of the archaeological resource; dramatic visual intrusion into the setting of the asset resulting in considerable adverse change; significant increase in noise or changes in sound quality; extensive changes to use. Considerable impacts to or loss of designated heritage assets of the highest significance, notably Scheduled Monuments, Protected Wreck Sites, Registered Battlefields, Listed Buildings, Registered Parks and Gardens, and World Heritage Sites.

<b>MEDIUM</b>	Impacts changing the baseline condition of the receptor materially but not entirely, leading to partial alteration of the asset or its setting – e.g. a large proportion of the archaeological resource damaged or destroyed; visual intrusion into key aspects of the setting of the asset; and changes in noise levels or use of an asset that would result in detrimental changes to character.
<b>LOW</b>	Detectable impacts which alter the baseline condition of the receptor to a small degree – e.g. a small proportion of the surviving archaeological resource is damaged or destroyed; minor severance, change to the setting or structure or increase in noise; and limited encroachment into character of a historic landscape.
<b>NEGLIGIBLE</b>	Barely distinguishable adverse change from baseline conditions, where there would be very little appreciable impact on a known asset, possibly because of distance from the development, method of construction or landscape or ecological planting, that are thought to have no long-term effect on the significance of the asset.
<b>NEUTRAL</b>	
<b>NEUTRAL</b>	A change to the asset or its setting which does not result in harm or benefit. This may occur where there is a perceptible change, but that change does not diminish or enhance the significance of the asset or the ability to appreciate its significance.
<b>BENEFICIAL</b>	
<b>NEGLIGIBLE</b>	Barely distinguishable beneficial change from baseline conditions, where there would be very little appreciable impact on a known asset and little long-term effect on the significance of the asset.
<b>LOW</b>	Minimal enhancement to an asset or its setting, such as removal of minor inappropriate features, limited improvements to setting or reduction in severance; slight changes in noise or sound quality; minor changes to use; resulting in a small improvement which would lead to enhancement of the ability to appreciate the significance of an asset.
<b>MEDIUM</b>	Changes to key to an asset or its setting resulting in material enhancements which allow for greater appreciation of the asset and/or its setting. For example, removal of an inappropriate later addition allowing for the assets significance to be reveal; removal of an inappropriate feature in an asset's setting allowing the contribution of setting to the assets significance to be better understood or substantial reductions in noise or disturbance such that the significance of known asset would be enhanced.
<b>HIGH</b>	Substantial positive changes to an asset and key elements of its setting which would greatly enhance its significance and the ability to appreciate that significance; this might result from the removal of adverse or considerably distracting features from the setting of an asset; significant decrease in noise or changes in sound quality; changes to use or access.

In certain cases, it is not possible to confirm the magnitude of impact upon a heritage resource, especially where anticipated buried deposits exist. In such circumstances a professional judgement as to the scale of such impacts is applied.

## **Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events**

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	1
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Romano-British Settlement Near Staniwells Farm
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Settlement
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1005221
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Scheduled Monument
<b>Easting</b>	495925
<b>Northing</b>	403090
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	No information currently available from the NHLE: "This record has been generated from an "old county number" (OCN) scheduling record. These are monuments that were not reviewed under the Monuments Protection Programme and are some of our oldest designation records. As such they do not yet have the full descriptions of their modernised counterparts available. Please contact us if you would like further information."

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	2
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Hibaldstow Mill
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Combined Wind/Watermill
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1802
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1008528
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Scheduled Monument
<b>Easting</b>	498163
<b>Northing</b>	402760
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Reasons for Designation:</p> <p>Combined wind and watermills were constructed to maximise the energy potential from the two major power sources for milling available before the advent of reliable steam power in the 1830s. They are a very rare monument class with only 13 known examples recorded in a survey of 1965, with only seven surviving as upstanding buildings. Of these seven only three, including Hibaldstow, retain any machinery. Hibaldstow is the only mill in the country to combine wind and water milling and living quarters in one building. James Middleton's design represents a considerable technical achievement in its efficient and compact organisation of internal space, which was also reflected in its external layout, with outbuildings, culvert and the millpond condensed into a small area. Neither of the other two surviving examples of combined mills, Tottenhoe or Little Cressingham, is considered to be as accomplished architecturally or technically as they retain independently constructed dual power sources, whereas Hibaldstow achieved the combination, including accommodation, in one free-standing building.</p> <p>Details:</p> <p>The monument includes the largely intact remains of a combined wind and watermill, with living accommodation and the remains of associated outbuildings, pond, race, sluices, leats</p>

---

and culvert. The mill, built by a local millwright James Middleton in 1802 was extended in 1837 by the inclusion of an additional single storey to the tower. The structure, built largely of hammer-dressed limestone and coursed rubble, consists of a two storey roundhouse c.12 metres in diameter, surmounted by a seven storey windmill tower c.19 metres high. It retains much of its original plant and fittings, including timbers from earlier post mills, gears, shafts, treadle lathe, under and over driven mill stones converted from water-power to machine in 1912. Wind driven plant in its original location includes the crown wheel, upright shaft and cast-iron spur wheel driving two pairs of stones, the stones since removed. Fireplaces on the ground and first floor, the latter including a c19th century ducks nest grate, attest to the mill's use as a dwelling up to the 1880s. Hibaldstow Mill is a very rare survival of a mill combining wind and watermill and living accommodation in one building. At present "Hibaldstow Mill and retaining walls to mill pond and wheel-race" is a Listed Building grade II\*. The outbuildings and culvert approximately 5 metres east of Hibaldstow Mill are Listed grade II.

Included in the scheduling are the whole of the building and its machinery, associated outbuildings, comprising the remains of the wheelhouse, (originally adjoining the south wall of the mill) and the site of a rectangular two-room outhouse, separated from the mill by a track. Also included are the mill pond and retaining wall to the west of the mill. The pond was infilled in the 1940s but still survives as a buried feature defined by the present property boundaries. The sluices, mill race, wheelpit and culvert for the tailrace associated with the site are also included. The surface of the access track is excluded from the scheduling, although the ground beneath the track including the culvert and overflow channel are included.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	3
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Moated Site 285m East Of Castlethorpe House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Moated Site
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1016429
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Scheduled Monument
<b>Easting</b>	499023
<b>Northing</b>	407002
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Around 6,000 moated sites are known in England. They consist of wide ditches, often or seasonally water-filled, partly or completely enclosing one or more islands of dry ground on which stood domestic or religious buildings. In some cases the islands were used for horticulture. The majority of moated sites served as prestigious aristocratic and seigneurial residences with the provision of a moat intended as a status symbol rather than a practical military defence. The peak period during which moated sites were built was between about 1250 and 1350 and by far the greatest concentration lies in central and eastern parts of England. However, moated sites were built throughout the medieval period, are widely scattered throughout England and exhibit a high level of diversity in their forms and sizes. They form a significant class of medieval monument and are important for the understanding of the distribution of wealth and status in the countryside. Many examples provide conditions favourable to the survival of organic remains.</p> <p>The moated site and associated earthworks at Castlethorpe will retain important archaeological information about the medieval settlement and economy of the Ancholme valley. The monument will include buried deposits, such as those contained within infilled drainage ditches and rubbish pits, in addition to structural remains of buildings. Evidence of water control features, such as sluices, is also expected to survive.</p>

### Details:

The monument includes the buried and earthwork remains of a medieval moated site, together with associated earthwork remains of buildings and other features. The Domesday Survey of 1086 listed Castlethorpe as a manor within the parish of Broughton. It is thought that it developed as a hamlet controlling a quayside on the River Ancholme to the east, with the main settlement lying close to the modern Castlethorpe Hall, nearly 1km to the NNW of the moated site. From at least 1115 until the early 15th century, the Painel family were major land holders in Castlethorpe. Members of this family, who were major benefactors to a number of religious houses, entertained the king's household at Castlethorpe on at least two occasions, in 1267 and 1317. There is also a 1374 reference to Ralph Painel's manorial establishment at Castlethorpe. The earthworks of the moated site and surrounding area were surveyed in 1979 by Boden and Miller and in 1988 the area was the subject of a geophysical survey. In 1992, the Humberside Archaeology Unit conducted two sets of small scale trial excavations investigating features to the north and east of the main concentration of earthworks. Towards the centre of the monument is the moated site. This includes an approximately 50m square island surrounded by ditches up to 0.75m deep and 12m wide. The ditch on the western side of the island is partly infilled by a later field boundary and is now 9m wide. The enclosed island is slightly higher than the surrounding land surface and includes slight earthwork features, especially to the south west, interpreted as building remains. Just across the moat ditch to the west of these features, there is a platform 35m by 15m which forms the highest point within the monument. Further small raised platforms, which are considered to have been sites of medieval buildings, lie between the moated site and the road to the south of the monument. This area is subdivided by breaks of slope, shallow ditches and low banks into rectangular areas which are considered to have been small medieval garden plots or yards. One of the ditches extends south from the south western corner of the moated site and is thought to have been part of the moat's drainage system. Two further ditches extend northwards from the two northern corners of the moated site, the western ditch now largely infilled by a later field boundary, but still detectable by geophysical surveying. To the west of the moated site there is a right angled ditch 10m wide and 0.5m deep, considered to define an additional enclosure for a fishpond which survives as a 20m by 10m depression towards its centre. Later drainage ditches and field boundaries to the north and east are not included in the scheduling. All fence posts are excluded from the scheduling, although the ground beneath is included.

HER Entry: (the assets extends beyond the Scheduled Area - see Figure 2).

Castlethorpe medieval site, north of Scawby Road. Scheduled monument. An archaeological evaluation in 1992 found a late Saxon boundary ditch, a late medieval boundary wall, and post medieval enclosures. A circular feature may be a Bronze Age burial mound.

Castlethorpe (Broughton, LWR), Castorp 1086 DB. Cheistorp c1115 LS, Kaistorp 1224 FF, C1270 RA ii, Keisorp Hy3 (1311) Ch, the second element is old Danish thorp 'a secondary settlement', in this case probably of Broughton. The first el. Is difficult, but we might consider a Scand. Byname, either ON Keikr or ON Keiss. Forms in Castlethorpe do not appear till the 16th century. [1] In Bertone and

Mannebi and Catorp [Broughton and Manby and Castlethorpe (Manley)] Edwin had three bovates of land [assessed to the geld. There is land for one team. It is waste. There are 10 acres of meadow there, and 10 acres of underwood. T.R.E it was worth 10 shillings; and now 4 shillings. [2] Area of earthworks in grassland W of Yarborough Mills, N of A18. N-S boundary ditches divide an area of 10

ha. or more, with a series of substantial ditches enclosures and possible building platforms near the roadside, centred on SE 9900 0695. Small areas near the road are used as gardens. [3] Scheduled Monument. Monument name 'Moated Site 285m east of Castlethorpe House', national monument number 32625. [4] The scheduled earthworks were surveyed by K Miller and J Boden in 1979. [5, 6]

A resistivity survey was carried out by Geophysical Surveys of Bradford in 1988. It detected linear features and potential structural remains on the eastern and southern sections of the site. A distinct circular feature was also present in the eastern section. [7] Two phases of excavation were carried out by Humberside Archaeology Unit in 1991, They were connected with development proposals that in the event did not proceed.

The first excavation was in advance of the laying of an underground

electricity cable, east of the scheduled area. Three east-west linear boundary ditches were recorded. The northernmost was probably medieval in date; pottery evidence showed that all three were open and receiving dumps of rubbish in the 17th century or earlier. They were backfilled in the 19th century. [8, 9] The second evaluation comprised 7 trial trenches, targeting features identified in the earthwork and geophysical surveys. Two were within the scheduled area. The circular ditch identified by the geophysical survey was sectioned in Trench 2. It was 3.4m wide and 0.5m deep, cutting into natural limestone. The fill contained an articulated horse skeleton and pottery of probable postmedieval date. To the west, a north-south aligned ditch coincided with a geophysical anomaly. It was 2.28m wide and 0.57m deep. The fill contained two sherds of Late Saxon shell-gritted pottery. At the base of the ditch were the fragmentary remains of a human inhumation. It could not be determined if this was contemporary with the ditch, or was an earlier burial disturbed by its construction. A single sherd of Late Bronze Age pottery was also found in the topsoil, leading to the possibility that this was a primary or secondary burial within a circular barrow that date. Trenches 1 - 6 recorded boundary and enclosure features of four distinct phases. The earliest phase was a 10th century north-south boundary ditch, present in Trench 2 and also Trench 1 to the north. It appeared to be a precursor to earthworks slightly to the west, but on the same alignment. A late medieval limestone wall in Trench 1 was an important east-west boundary in the second phase. It was re-established as a ditch in the third phase, and a north-south ditch in the centre of the site was recut twice. Pottery associated with these features suggest a date from the late 17th century onwards. The fourth phase was the division of the site into four strips of roughly equal width, probably during the late 18th century. [10, 11]

Aerial photographs, 1992 and 1995 [12- 16] Ground slides showing 1992 excavations in progress [17, 18] The human remains from the CAB 92 excavation were listed in a PhD thesis gazetteer in 2004. [19] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007.

No additional information. [20] Reports on macrofossil plant remains from the 1992 evaluation on this site are listed in the northern region gazetteer: Site No 1686 Castlethorpe I EAU 92/39 Miles A, Dainton M, Hall A and Kenward H, 1992 'An evaluation of the bioarchaeological potential of deposits from excavations at Castlethorpe 1, Scawby Brook, Brigg, S Humberside, 1992' Unpublished report prepared for Humberside Archaeol. Unit Site No 1687 Castlethorpe I EAU 92/40 Miles A, Dobney K, Hall A and Kenward H, 1992 'An evaluation of the bioarchaeological potential of deposits from excavations at Castlethorpe 2, Brigg, S Humberside, 1992' Unpublished report prepared for Humberside Archaeol. Unit [21] English Heritage Monuments at Risk report. [22] Low level oblique aerial photograph, 1988. [23] An unpublished report, commissioned by Glanford Borough Council in 1989 in order to try to determine the history of the scheduled village earthworks at Brigg. [24] The Scheduled Monument was included on the Heritage at Risk register 2015. [25] A gouge auger survey in 2014 revealed the ditches of the moated site had no potential for organic preservation and consequently the Heritage at Risk classification was downgraded from 'high' to 'low'. [26] The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. Earthworks are visible as historical air photos and LiDAR imagery. The moat, centred at SE9899 0700 is a broad-ditched enclosure with an internal platform measuring 47m by at least 67m. The western side of the moat has been removed by shallow quarrying (see MLS XXX). The moat is flanked to the north, east and south by a series of banked and ditched enclosures, some containing platforms and hollows that may have been the sites of building. 160m to the north of the moat a broad ditch runs west to east. It appears to follow a natural gully running from the slightly higher ground in the west down on to the flood plain. This water channel is probably a straightening of a natural water course. At SE9886 0713 the channel is flanked by a possible plough headland and this in turn by ridge and furrow, suggesting that the channel may date to the medieval period. The site is also traversed north to south by a long drainage ditch of likely post medieval date. The LIDAR imagery indicates that most of the features that were visible on the historical air photos still survive as low earthworks, but as mentioned above the area had previously been impacted by areas of shallow quarrying (MLS26886). [27-30]

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	4
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Long Barrow North Of Castlethorpe
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cropmarks
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1476203
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Scheduled Monument
<b>Easting</b>	498199
<b>Northing</b>	408165
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A neolithic long barrow visible as cropmarks and soil marks showing a roughly oval enclosure ditch with a soil mark indicative of an internal mound.</p> <p>Reasons for Designation: The long barrow north of Castlethorpe is scheduled for the following principal reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>* Survival: as a clearly defined cropmark and soil mark representing the burial practices, beliefs and social organisation amongst early prehistoric communities;</li><li>* Potential: for the buried archaeological deposits which retain considerable potential to provide evidence relating to social organisation and demographics, cultural associations, human development, disease, diet, and death rituals. Buried environmental evidence can also inform us about the landscape in which the barrows were constructed;</li><li>* Period: as one of very few monument types dating to the early prehistoric, it is highly representative of the period;</li><li>* Rarity: as an example of a monument type which is rare nationally and one of very few monument types to offer insight into the lives and deaths of early prehistoric communities in this country.</li></ul> <p>History: Long barrows and chambered tombs are the main forms of Neolithic funerary monument, constructed from before 3800 BC with new monuments continuing to be built throughout the 4th millennium BC. Where they are precisely dated it appears their primary use for burial rarely lasted longer than about 100 years. Generally comprising long, linear earthen mounds or stone cairns, often flanked by ditches, they can appear as distinctive features in the landscape. They measure up to about 100m in length, 35m in width and 4m in height, and are sometimes trapezoidal or oval in plan. Earthen long barrows are found mostly in southern and eastern England and are usually unchambered, although some examples have been found to contain timber mortuary structures. Regional variation in construction is generally a reflection of locally available resources. Megalithic or stone chambered tombs are most common in Scotland and Wales but are also found in those parts of England with ready access to the large stones and boulders from which they are constructed, especially the Cotswolds, the South-West and Kent. There are around 540 long barrows recorded nationally.</p> <p>Long barrows of the Lincolnshire Wolds have been identified as a distinct regional grouping of monuments in which the flanking ditches are continued around the ends of the barrow mound, either continuously or broken by a single causeway towards one end. A small number survive as earthworks but the majority are known from crop marks and soil marks where no or very low mounds are evident on the surface. Not all Lincolnshire long barrows had mounds and our current understanding of Neolithic mortuary practices in this part of the country is that the large barrow mound was in fact the final phase of construction which was not reached by all</p>

---

monuments. Previously many of the sites where only the ditched enclosure is known have been interpreted as a barrow where the mound has been degraded or removed by subsequent agricultural activity. In some cases the ditched enclosure (mortuary enclosure) represents a monument which never developed a mound.

The long barrow north of Castlethorpe survives as a cropmark and soilmark, first identified from aerial photographs in 1997.

#### Details

Principal elements: a Neolithic long barrow visible as cropmarks and soil marks showing a roughly oval enclosure ditch with a soil mark indicative of an internal mound. Aligned east to west, the barrow is located north of Castlethorpe, about 330m north of The Mount (Grade II, NHLE 1309948) in Castlethorpe. It lies on land that slopes gently to the east at a height of 17m AOD.

Description: the barrow is not visible in the landscape but is apparent as a cropmark and soilmark on aerial photographs centred at SE 9820 0816. These show a probable long barrow with an oval to trapeziform-shaped enclosure measuring roughly 50m by 22m. The barrow is defined by a complete circuit of ditch approximately 2.5m in width and with internal dimensions of 45m by 15m. An internal bank is partially visible at the eastern end of the long barrow as a paler soilmark on aerial photographs.

Valuable archaeological deposits will be preserved on the buried ground surface and in the fills of the ditch. These have the potential to provide rare information concerning the dating and construction of the monument and the sequence of mortuary practices at the site. The same deposits may also retain environmental evidence illustrating the nature of the contemporary landscape in which the monument was set.

The west end of the barrow is clipped by a linear feature associated with a former field boundary removed between 1967 and 1975, now a grass footpath through the field.

A later prehistoric or Roman rectilinear enclosure is visible on aerial photographs approximately 100m to the north-east of the long barrow. This may be associated but certainly indicates a continued use and respect of the landscape into later periods. The rectilinear enclosure is not included in the scheduling of the long barrow.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	5
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Grammar School (Original Portion)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Grammar School
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1674
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083127
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade I Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500157
<b>Northing</b>	407452
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	GRAMMAR SCHOOL ROAD 1. 5264 (East Side) Grammar School (original portion) TQ 00 NW 2/19 10.10.52. I 2. Original contract of 4 July 1674 between Sir John Nelthorpe and William Catlyn of Hull. Elevation to road originally of 2 bays, extended 1878 by F H Goddard and Sons (door bears this date). Original building with front elevation to South remains. A single-storey hall in red brick with stone quoins and a moulded brick plinth. Deep coved cornice. Old tile roof with C19 ridge tile. 6 windows, modern glazing. Entrance door has a moulded stone round-

---

headed architrave with a small keystone with a cherub's head. Brick pilasters with a plinth and Roman Ionic capitals in stone. Central achievement of arms in stone frame above an inscription commemorating foundation by Sir John Nelthorpe. Modern brick modillion pediment above.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	6
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Hall
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Country House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C17th, 1603
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083683
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade I Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496880
<b>Northing</b>	405718
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY VICARAGE LANE (east side, off) 19/96 Scawby Hall 6.11.67 I

Country house. Largely C17, reputedly begun c1603; early C18 south front with later C18 fenestration; east front with late C18 - early C19 bay window and external stack, and later C19 crenellations and re-fenestration; C18 and early C19 interior alterations; north-east range of 1913 linking with C18 kitchen wing and outhouses. For Nelthorpe family. Red brick, with coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings to kitchen wing and outhouses. Slate and pantile roofs. Main ranges approximately square on plan, with courtyard and kitchen wing extending to north. 3-room (now 2) south garden front with projecting wings; 2-room east entrance front with projecting porch and north wing set back to right; 2-room west entrance front with projecting porch/stair-turret. Stables/coach-house (qv) adjoin to north-west. South front: 2 storeys with attic, 2:3:2 bays, with 3-bay central range flanked by 2-bay gabled wings. Moulded plinth. Central entrance bay breaks forward with former entrance containing 15-pane full-length sash in door-case of c1720 with collection-moulded eared architrave flanked by panelled pilasters and carved acanthus brackets carrying moulded cornice. Recessed ground-floor 12-pane sashes to central range, full-length 15-pane sashes to wings. 4-course first-floor band with cyma-reversa moulded lower course. 12-pane first-floor sashes, that to centre with hollow-moulded architrave. Unequal 9-pane attic sashes to wings. All windows have projecting sills, rubbed- brick flat arches; plain blind boxes to ground and first floor. Blocked windows to inner return of wings. Bold wooden modillion eaves cornice. Rainwater heads to angles with Nelthorpe arms in relief. Raised and tumbled brick gables with shaped kneelers. Large external stacks to left and right returns each have brick band at first-floor level, brick-coped gables with shaped kneelers, square stack with offset and diamond-shafted corniced chimneys, 4 to right, 2 to left. Right return forms east principal entrance front: 2 storeys, 5 bays, with 3-storey gabled porch to right of centre flanked by external stack to left and full-height canted bay to right; 2-storey and attic single-bay gabled section, 2-storey 5-bay wing and 2-storey gabled kitchen range set back to right, with stables and outbuildings beyond. Moulded plinth. Porch has recessed 6-beaded-panel door beneath dentilled cornice and 3-pane overlight, flanked by wrought-iron lamp bracket and torch extinguisher; 6-pane first and second-floor sashes, blocked openings to left and right returns. Main range has single 12-pane ground and first-floor sashes flanking porch; tripartite sashes with glazing bars to canted bay. 3-course brick first-floor band. Slightly-projecting 2- storey gable-end to left with projecting gabled stack. Porch has raised brick-coped gable, stepped and dentilled brick eaves cornice to returns. Stone-coped crenellations to main range. Raised and tumbled brick gables. Projecting stack to right return with first and second-floor bands, corniced shaft. Range to right: gabled section on left has tripartite sashes with glazing bars to each floor, first-floor band, raised and tumbled brick gable; central section has 12-pane sashes beneath flat arches, first-floor band, stepped and

cogged brick eaves cornice; gabled section to right has quoins, 2 unequal 15-pane ground-floor sashes, 2 unequal 9-pane first-floor sashes in flush wooden architraves beneath rubbed-brick flat arches, tumbled-in brick to gable. c1985 rebuilt clustered diamond-shafted stack to left, square corniced axial stack to central section, similar c1985 rebuilt stack to right. West front: 2 storeys, with 3-storey entrance porch/stair- turret to left of centre incorporating small contemporary outshut to left, flanked by projecting stacks. Porch: half-glazed door with margin lights over 2 fielded-panels in architrave beneath flat arch, 6-pane first and second-floor sashes in flush wooden architraves beneath flat arches, raised and tumbled brick gables, stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice to porch returns and main range. Stacks similar to east front, with first-floor bands, offsets, 3 corniced diamond shafts to left, 2 to right. Interior. West stairhall has fielded-panelled elliptical-arched recess with keyed archivolt; fine early C18 open-well oak staircase with ramped and wreathed handrail, painted carved acanthus-scroll brackets, alternating column-on-bulb and twist-on-bulb balusters, one fluted and one plain newel column, fielded-panel dado and moulded rail. Ground-floor south drawing room has late C18 - early C19 details including reeded cornices, architraves, chimney-piece and overmantel; carved marble fire-surround. Connecting east room has fine early C18 open-well oak staircase with ramped handrail, carved bracketed string, panelled newel posts, alternating column-on-vase and twist-on-vase balusters with round knops, fielded panelling to underside and to dado with moulded rail; moulded beam with ornate chamfer stops; reeded cornices and architraves with lion's head motifs, reeded surround to chimney-piece with dentilled cornice flanked by arched alcoves. Late C17 open-well back staircase to north-east side has closed-string, corniced handrail, vase-on-bulb balusters with round knops. Interior not fully investigated. Drawings by C Nattes, 1795, Banks Collection, Lincoln City Library; N Pevsner and J Harris, *The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire*, 1978, p 352; photographs in NMR.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	7
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Newstead Priory Farmhouse And Screen Wall Adjoining To Left
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse; Priory Remains
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C15th/16th, C19th; Medieval, C12th/C13th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346518
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade I Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500008
<b>Northing</b>	404457
<b>Parish</b>	Cadney
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	TA 00 SW CADNEY BRIGG ROAD (west side, off) 11/44 Newstead Priory Farmhouse and screen wall adjoining 19.10.51 to left (formerly listed as Farmhouse incorporating remains of Newstead Priory) GV I

Farmhouse and adjoining screen wall, incorporating former monastic range of Gilbertine Priory and re-using medieval masonry. C12-C13 undercroft with C15-C16 first-floor section, extended and converted to house in early C19 for Yarborough Estate. Later C19 bay windows and extensions to right and rear. Main range of squared limestone and rubble with ashlar dressings, rendered to front and part of left return; rear extension in coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings; right extension rendered; brick stacks. Westmorland slate roof to main range, Welsh slate roof to bay windows and later extensions. Plan: 2-room central-entrance hall east front, with vaulted undercroft of 2 by 2 bays forming ground-floor left room, former entrance hall now opened out to ground-floor right room, stairs to rear; double-depth kitchen/lobby extension to right, single-room extension to rear. East front: 2 storeys, 4 first-floor windows; single-window extension set back to right, single-bay screen wall to left. Chamfered plinth. Round-arched entrance to right of centre with recessed half-glazed panelled door and plain overlight, flanked by single ground-floor canted bay windows to each side with sills, plate-glass

sashes and moulded cornices. C20 casement to right extension. Round-headed first-floor sashes in flush wooden architraves with glazing bars and sills. Moulded wooden eaves board. Stone-coped gables with shaped kneelers. Central axial stack and end stack to right with dentilled cornices. Double-span roof to extension with coped gables, shaped kneelers and corniced end stacks. Screen wall forms continuation of front: plinth, round-headed coved niche, ashlar coping ramped down to left between piers with ashlar ball finials. Rear: ashlar quoins to main range, brick quoins to wing. Main range has steps down to half-glazed 2-fold door beneath timber lintel, and C16 3-light first-floor painted ashlar window with 4-centred arch lights, moulded mullions and C19 glazing bars, beneath hood-mould with carved bust stops. 16-pane sash to wing in flush wooden architrave and brick surround with segmental arch containing re-set medieval carved stone head. Right return, main range: central ground-floor round-headed window with 12-pane sliding sash flanked by 12-pane sliding sash and C20 casement; central first-floor 16-pane sash. Interior. Quadripartite vaulting to ground floor left has plastered rubble ceiling and chamfered ashlar round-arched ribs with diamond stops, supported on moulded corbels and central octagonal pier (perhaps a later replacement) with a moulded capital. A second, plastered, pier to the east, supporting an extension of the vaulting into the bay window, is probably a C19 insertion incorporating an original corbel. Former square-headed doorway to south wall, now a window. Remains of arch in north wall revealed in alterations to door from ground floor right to kitchen. C19 features include: wall cupboard to ground floor left with geometrical glazing, elliptical-arched recesses to ground floor right with archivolt and scrolled consoles, similar arch to entrance passage. Newstead-on-Ancholme Priory, founded before 1164, was dissolved in 1538. Nattes' drawing shows a second 3-light first-floor north window which may have been removed in C19, or blocked and obscured by rear wing. The surviving medieval structure is variously interpreted as refectory or chapter house. An impressive adjoining C12 round-arched doorway was removed to Brocklesby Park soon after 1812 (probably when house was built) and subsequently lost. Drawing by C Nattes, 1795, Banks Collection, Lincoln City Library; C L Exley, "Newstead-on-Ancholme Priory", *Lincolnshire Magazine*, Vol 1, No 11, (May-June 1934) p 348; N Loughlin and K R Miller, *A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside*, 1979, p 195.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	8
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Exchange Club
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Club Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083154
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II* Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500132
<b>Northing</b>	407180
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 11 and The Exchange Club TA 00 NW 2/4 10.10.52. II* GV 2.

Mid C18 and later. Yellow and red brick. The 2 houses form a slightly irregular unit joining in a symmetrical gable end projecting to the roadway with a large stepped gable. 2 storeys and attics to 3 storeys in the centre, where there is a 3-storeyed, 3-window bay topped by a parapet with 3 sections of balustrade. The central windows of the bay, ground and 1st floors have moulded architrave, pulvinated frieze and cornice on 2 consoles. 1 window on both sides of the bay. The main wing of No 11 is 2 storeys with a parapet, band between the storeys, 5 irregularly-spaced windows to 1st floor. Rectangular brick porch in the corner. Glazing bars gone from the windows of this wing but intact elsewhere. The return front of the Exchange Club (East) wing of 2 storeys, 3 windows, brick bands above both storeys, central window with

semi-circular head with Gothick glazing bars. Good central doorcase with 2 columns with bark rustication, triglyph friezes and dentilled triangular pediment broken over the semi-circular head of the doorway. All windows to both houses (excepting central windows of the bay, qv) are hung sashes in wooden cases almost flush with the wall, flat arched heads with keystone and plain cills. Nos 8, 11, The Exchange Club, 12 and 14 form a group.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	9
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Hibaldstow Mill And Retaining Walls To Mill Pond And Wheel Race
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill, Watermill, Dwelling
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1802
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083709
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II* Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498191
<b>Northing</b>	402765
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>The following item shall be added:            SE 90 SE HIBALDSTOW INGS LANE (north side, off)            10/56 Hibaldstow Mill and retaining walls to mill- pond and wheel-race .The grade shall be upgraded to grade II*</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SE 90 SE HIBALDSTOW INGS LANE (north side) 10/56 Hibaldstow Mill and retaining walls to mill- pond and wheel-race GV II</p> <p>Combined windmill/watermill and dwelling. 1802 by James Middleton of Hibaldstow, millwright. Top storey added to tower in 1837 for James Tenney, miller. Engine-house to north of 1912; C20 patching and repairs. Hammer- dressed limestone and coursed rubble with minor later brick patching and repairs to openings, rendering to south face of roundhouse, and tarring to lower courses of tower. Red brick to top storey of tower. York stone roof to roundhouse, concreted over in C20. Pantile roof to wheel-house. Brick retaining walls to mill-pond, limestone rubble and brick retaining walls to wheel-race. Plan: roundhouse approximately 12 metres diameter with opposed east and west entrances and flattened south face for water-wheel with gabled 2-room wheel-house adjoining. Interior of roundhouse divided radially by 8 walls, forming deep alcoves or rooms, and leaving a central circular space approximately 5.5 metres diameter. The radial walls, linked by round-arched vaults at second-storey level, support the roof and tapering round-tower above, approximately 7 metres diameter at base. 2-storey roundhouse supporting central 7-storey tower approximately 19 metres high, the roundhouse roof forming a balcony at second floor level; single-storey wheel-house with 2 openings. Main entrance to east. 2 steps made from re- used blue Cologne millstone, forming a small semi-circular loading platform. Recessed 2-fold board door with cat-hole beneath segmental arch. Single windows boarded-up to either side, that to right beneath a segmental arch, that to left with brick surround and timber lintel; other windows and west door obscured by engine-house and C20 sheds. Second floor: board door to south-east in segmental-headed brick surround. 7 segmental-headed windows, 2 with brick-repaired arches: 5 glazed, 1 with board shutters, 1 boarded-up. Stepped eaves with projecting flagstone roof. Wrought-iron balcony railings with plain posts and single top-rail. Tower: third floor has 2-fold board door to east with strap hinges beneath timber lintel, part-glazed 2-fold door to west beneath segmental arch, 3 segmental-arched windows, 2 with board shutters. 4 windows to third floor; 2 windows to fourth floor, 1 with board shutters; 3 windows to fifth floor, 2 boarded-up. Top stage has single boarded window and corbelled-out upper section with coggled brick band. Windows have double-doored shutters or later hinged casements with</p>

glazing bars, many with glass missing at time of resurvey. Wheel-house, east side, has opening to brick and stone-lined mill-race, now floored-over, and pair of board doors to left beneath lintel at eaves level. Wheel-house derelict, with gable-end partly-collapsed at time of resurvey. Partly- infilled mill-pond to west has brick-coped retaining walls flanking entrance to wheel-race. Interior. Floors and main structural framework intact, incorporates some timberwork from former post-mills. Winding staircase with moulded handrail to roundhouse. Fittings include gears and shaft for machine drive on ground floor, pair of stones on first floor (originally under-driven by waterwheel); pair of stones to second floor (machine driven); spur-wheel, drive shafts and frames for 2 sets of stones on third floor (stones removed) originally powered from wind-sails. 1 ground-floor alcove and another directly above on first floor contain fireplaces (the latter with a C19 cast-iron duck's nest grate). The mill was used as a dwelling for miller and family until the 1880s. The undershot water-wheel was removed in 1912, the 4 sails in 1913, and the ogee cap in 1924. The mill-pond was filled-in in 1940s. The mill, with its accompanying range of contemporary outbuildings (qv) is one of very few examples of combined wind and water-mills in Britain. The highly-accomplished design is particularly notable, and probably unique. Disused and in disrepair at time of resurvey. G Mounsey and J A Sass, "Reasons Mill, Hibaldstow" Lincolnshire Industrial Archaeology, 1973, vol 8, No 2, pp 21-8.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	10
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Church Of St Hybald
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Parish Church
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval, C13th-15th; Post-Medieval, 1842-43
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083718
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II* Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496882
<b>Northing</b>	405635
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side, off) 19/81 Church of St Hybald 6.11.67 GV II * Parish church. C13-C15 tower; west tower entrance, nave, aisles and chancel of 1842-43 by W A Nicholson, with alterations of 1870s by James Fowler of Louth. 1842-43 rebuilding in C13 style. Tower of squared limestone and rubble with galleted joints, ashlar dressings and parapet; remainder in dressed limestone with ashlar dressings. Slate roofs. West tower with west entrance, 5-bay aisled nave with 3-bay arcades and south porch, 3-bay chancel. 2-stage tower: quoins, moulded plinth, diagonal buttresses with offsets. Tall first stage has inserted pointed shafted door with hood-mould and shafted lancet above, original round-headed single-light west and south windows with monolithic heads, moulded string course. Stepped-in second stage: 4-centred arch 2-light cinquefoiled belfry openings with hood-moulds. Moulded string course with pairs of gargoyles to north and south sides, coped embattled parapet. Chamfered plinth, pilaster buttresses and corbel- table to nave, aisles and chancel. Lancets to clerestory; shafted lancets with hood-moulds to aisles; pointed shafted south door and shafted twin east lancet with hood-mould to chancel. Porch: pointed chamfered outer arch with hood-mould and headstops, pointed chamfered inner arch. Interior. Nave arcades of pointed double-chamfered arches with hood-moulds on octagonal piers and keeled responds with engaged shafts and moulded capitals, (bases obscured by flooring). Tower open to nave, with panelled organ-gallery front bearing good C19 painted cast metal coat of arms. Double-chamfered chancel arch of filleted responds with engaged shafts. Shafted east window with hood-mould and headstops. 3-bay single hammer-beam chancel roof; 5-bay king-post nave roof. Monuments. In chancel, south side: wall monument to Richard Nelthorpe and wife Ursula, of

c1640, attributed to Marshall workshop, with life-sized busts in round-arched niches above inscription and panel with 6 miniature figures (2 damaged) of mourning children holding skulls, flanked by scrolled brackets and columns carrying entablature and carved archievement in ornate strapwork surround; wall tablet to John Nelthorpe, of 1669, (transferred from Church of St James, Clerkenwell) with scrolled bracket and festooned base, inscription flanked by Ionic columns carrying entablature with pulvinated frieze, moulded cornice and scrolled pediment bearing cartouche with arms; to Edward and Richard Nelthorpe, of 1788, by Fisher of York, with obelisk base and inscription in fluted surround with festooned pedestal and draped urn. North side: tablet to Sir Henry Nelthorpe of 1830, by George Earle Jun of Hull, with draped altar, palm fronds, scrolled pediment and arms. Black marble floorslab to Frances Nelthorpe of 1720. Wall tablets in north aisle: to Amaziah Empson, vicar, of 1798, by Fisher of York, with obelisk base, foliate frieze, draped urn and arms; to Elizabeth Moore, of 1797, with good inscription. C19 tablets to south aisle. Four C18 and later hatchments fixed above wall monuments in chancel. Good late C19 wrought-iron altar rails by Mark Horton of Lea. Plain C19 octagonal font on shafted column base. Drawings by C Nattes, 1795, Banks Collection, Lincoln City Library; N Pevsner and J Harris, *The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire*, 1978, p351-352.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	11
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Stable/Coach House Range And North Courtyard Gateway Adjoining North West Side Of Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Stable/Coach House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C17th, Late C18th, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083684
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496859
<b>Northing</b>	405738
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY VICARAGE LANE (east side, off) 19/97 Stable/coach-house range and north courtyard gateway adjoining north- west side of Scawby Hall (formerly listed as Scawby Hall)

### GV II

Stable/coach-house with granary over, incorporating former entrance porch to south, with courtyard gateway adjoining to north. Porch dated 1686, remainder of range late C18 with C19 - early C20 alterations and additions. Coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings-and stacks; brick to C17 section. Pantile roofs throughout. Rectangular on plan, with south porch section facing Hall (qv); forms west side of north courtyard to rear of Hall, with gateway adjoining at right angles to north end. Main range, east front: 2 storeys, 17 first-floor openings. 6 first-floor openings to stable/granary to left of centre, with later 10-bay coach-house/cartshed to right and single-window section to left with lower 2-storey C17 section set back to left gable end. Quoins to limestone sections. Coach-house section to right: 10 elliptical rubbed-brick arches with raised ashlar keystones and imposts on brick piers: 4 arches to left with pairs of board doors with strap hinges, 3 arches to centre open, 2 to right blocked, with 6-pane casement and 12-pane sliding sash beneath segmental arches; open arch at right end to through-passage. Stable range to left: 3 board doors flanked by 2-light and 3-light sliding sashes beneath segmental arches; 2 external flights of steps to first-floor entrances. To left, steps up to board door with 2-light sliding sash to left beneath flat arches, steps down to cellar door beneath segmental arch. First floor: single louvred hatches above carriage arches, with 2 unequal 9-pane sashes to left; board doors and 12-pane sliding sashes to stable/granary. Stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice. Tumbled-in brick to gables. Pair of axial stacks and early C20 lateral stack to left. North courtyard wall adjoining to right has wide rubbed-brick elliptical arch with ashlar imposts, C20 sliding doors, pantile coping. Projecting C17 gabled

section to left return has blocked ground- floor 4-centred arch doorway with chamfered brick imposts containing blocked segmental-arched window, 2-course brick first-floor band, stucco quoins to first floor, recessed 2-light brick cavetto-mullioned window in stucco surround with later slatted shutters, corbelled 2-course brick band, 3- course brick coping to gable with corbelled kneelers and small central inscribed datestone. West side of range, facing garden, has pair of small 6-pane casements to C17 section, 2-light and 3-light sliding sashes with glazing bars beneath segmental arches, unequal 9-pane sashes, boarded and louvred hatches, single ground and first-floor 6-panel doors, elliptical arch to left; stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice. Drawing by C Nattes, 1795, Banks Collection, Lincoln City Library; photographs in NMR.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	12
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Gate Lodge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Estate Lodge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid/Late C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083685
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496730
<b>Northing</b>	405747
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY VICARAGE LANE (east side) 19/99 Gate Lodge GV II

Lodge. Mid - late C19 for Nelthorpe Estate. Brick, in contrasting Flemish bond to front, with sandstone ashlar dressings and Welsh slate roof. Jacobethan style. T-shaped on plan: 2-room east wing, single-room west wing with entrance in angle and later extension to rear. 2 storeys, 2 first- floor windows; wing to right slightly projecting. Chamfered plinth. Open entrance porch (representing section of former veranda) with sloping roof supported on cast-iron column; panelled door beneath lintel. 3-light ashlar mullioned window to left with hood-mould. Wing to right has ashlar ground- floor canted bay window with pointed lights and moulded cornice. First floor: 2-light mullioned windows, that to right with hood-mould. All windows with glazing bars, double-chamfered mullions and projecting sills. Deep eaves; ornate fretwork bargeboards with gable finials. End stacks to left and to rear, lateral stack to right return, all stacks slightly projecting, with moulded cornices and twin diamond-shafted corniced chimneys. Forms gate lodge to Scawby Hall.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	13
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Thorne Lodge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Estate Lodge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1309551
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497056

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	405664
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY PARK LANE (east side) 19/91 Thorne Lodge GV II Estate house. Mid C19 for Nelthorpe Estate; minor C20 additions to rear. Brick with Welsh slate roof. T-shaped on plan: 2-room central entrance-hall front with kitchen wing to rear. 2 storeys, 2 first-floor windows; symmetrical. Projecting enclosed gabled porch has 4-centred arch entrance, plain bargeboards with drop finial; inner panelled door and 4-pane overlight in architrave. 2-light mullioned sash windows with glazing bars beneath painted wooden hood-moulds. Overhanging eaves. Partly-projecting end stacks with brick bands and twin diamond-shafted corniced chimneys.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	14
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Gateway And Flanking Walls To Scawby Hall
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Estate Gateway and Walls
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346509
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496736
<b>Northing</b>	405726
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY VICARAGE LANE (east side) 19/98 Gateway and flanking walls to Scawby Hall GV II  Gateway and flanking walls. Mid C19 for Nelthorpe Estate. Red brick with sandstone ashlar dressings. Wrought-iron gate. Gate piers square on plan, with chamfered inner faces, ashlar caps with large ball finials. Flanking ashlar-coped walls ramped-down to single projecting piers with smaller ball finials. Single gate has plain bars and dog bars with finials, mid-panel with roundels, single diagonal brace and scrolls to top rail. Coped wall extends approximately 34 metres north and 32 metres south. Wall ramped-up at northern end to a pedestrian gateway to the Gate Lodge (qv), with a C20 wooden gate in a round-headed entrance with ashlar keyed arch and raised imposts flanked by plain coped piers. To south, the wall adjoins a later wall of no special interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	15
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Linden Cottage And The Cottage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Estate Houses
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083719
<b>HER Number</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496986
<b>Northing</b>	405578
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side) Linden Cottage and The Cottage 19/83</p> <p>GV II Pair of houses. Mid C19 for Nelthorpe Estate. Brick in Flemish stretcher bond to front, porches and wings; brick stacks; coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings to sides and rear. Welsh slate roofs. Plan: double- depth main range with 2 rooms to front flanked by entrance halls and single- room wings. Central range 2 storeys, 2 first-floor windows, flanked by single-storey, single-window wings. Plinth. Projecting gabled porches with chamfered rubbed-brick 4-centred arch entrances to front, blind chamfered square-headed openings to sides, bargeboards with drop finials; 6-beaded- panel door to left (Linden Cottage) with central glazed panels, and 6-panel door to right (The Cottage) beneath 4-pane overlights in architraves. 16- pane sliding sashes to wings with sills and hood-moulds; 3-light sliding sashes to main range with glazing bars, sills and hood-moulds. Similar, slightly smaller first-floor windows. Ornate bargeboards. Large central axial corniced stack to main range with 4 clustered diamond-shafted chimneys; corniced end stacks to wings with single diamond-shafted chimneys; lateral stack to rear with pair of shafts.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	16
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Old Vicarage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Vicarage
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1790
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346510
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496445
<b>Northing</b>	405926
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY VICARAGE LANE (west side) 19/100 The Old Vicarage (formerly listed as The 6.11.67 Old Vicarage, Garage Lane) GV II</p> <p>Vicarage, now house. 1790 for Amaziah Empson, vicar. Rear addition and internal alterations of 1868 by Henry Goddard of Lincoln; bay window and internal alterations between 1917 and 1935; later C20 additions to rear. Coursed limestone rubble with ashlar dressings and red brick stacks; yellow brick to C19 addition. L-shaped on plan: original double-depth 2-room central entrance-hall east front with canted bays flanking entrance, 2 kitchens, dairy, etc to wing, rear right; C19 single-room addition to rear left, adjoining study converted to rear hall; canted bay added to left return, front dining room opened to rear hall in early C20. 3 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Ashlar quoins, plinth. Roman Doric door-case with attached columns carrying entablature with fluted frieze, dentilled cornice and open pediment; 6-panelled door (4 glazed panels above fielded panels) beneath cornice and fanlight in arched panelled reveal. 2-storey canted bays with 12-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves with sills and stucco flat arches. First floor: similar windows to bays and above entrance. Parapets to canted bays with coved ashlar cornices. Second floor: 6-pane sashes in similar surrounds. Deep moulded wooden eaves</p>

---

cornice and gutter. Stone-coped gables with shaped kneelers. End stacks. Left return forms south garden front: C19 canted bay with French window flanked by full-length plate-glass sashes beneath ashlar lintels; stepped eaves cornice. C20 canted bay to right with 12-pane sashes beneath stucco flat arches and coped parapet. Sashes with glazing bars, C19 first-floor canted wooden oriel to right return. Interior. Original chimney-pieces to first-floor front rooms with pilasters, dentilled cornices and composition ornament, coved plaster cornice to stairhall. C19 Gothic-style open-well oak staircase with pointed-arch balustrade. Main ground-floor rooms remodelled in neo- Classical style in early C20, probably early 1920s when house ceased to be vicarage. N Pevsner and J Harris, *The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire, 1978*, p352.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	17
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Forge House And Joiner's House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid/Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083720
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497068
<b>Northing</b>	405553
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side) 19/85 The Forge House and Joiner's House GV II

House, now 2 houses. Mid-late C18 with C19 alterations and extensions to rear. For Nelthorpe Estate. Coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings and stacks, brick to upper section of left gable end; formerly colour-washed throughout. Brick additions to rear. Pantile roof. Plan: 3 rooms to front with lobby-entry to right of centre, later entrance hall to left; contemporary outshut with later wing to rear right, later addition with rear wing to rear left. 2 storeys, 3 first-floor windows. Quoins to first floor. C20 half-glazed door to right beneath segmental arch, similar door to left beneath inserted soldier arch. 2 sashes to right with margin lights, flush wooden architraves, sills and segmental-headed brick surrounds; similar broader sash to left. First floor: similar sashes beneath lintels at eaves level. Stepped and coggled brick eaves cornice. Brick tumbling to gables. Double-span roof to left, catslide roof to right. Axial stack to right of centre, stack to rear left. Interior not investigated. Brick ranges adjoining to rear of no special interest.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	18
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Church Cottage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162485
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496911

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	405573
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side) 19/82 Church Cottage II

House. Mid C18 with later C18 - C19 rear outshut and C19 - C20 minor alterations. Coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings and stack, originally colour-washed throughout. C20 brick dormer to rear. Pantile roof; asphalt roof to dormer. Plan: 2 rooms with entrance hall to left, continuous rear outshut. 2 storeys with attic, 3 bays. Quoins. Recessed 6-panel door with moulded cornice and 4-pane overlight in panelled reveal with architrave beneath timber lintel. Two C20 16-pane recessed casements in original openings with projecting sills and brick surrounds with segmental stretcher arches. Two circular cast-iron tie-bar ends at first-floor level. 3 similar windows to first floor. Stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice. Raised and tumbled brick gables; later rebuilt end stack to right. 12-pane sliding attic sash to right return beneath segmental header arch. Blocked first-floor opening to left return beneath timber lintel. Interior: retains 6-panel doors.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	19
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Forge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Smithy
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid/Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162504
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497054
<b>Northing</b>	405556
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side) 19/84 The Forge GV II

Smithy. Mid - late C18 with C20 stack and alterations to rear gable end. For Nelthorpe Estate. Roughly-coursed limestone rubble with red brick dressings and stack. Pantile roof. Rectangular on plan: 2 rooms with outshut to rear right; gable-end to street. Single storey, one window to side. Original entrance to front gable end. Quoins. Street front has twin elliptical arches on brick piers with ashlar impost bands and projecting keystones: board door to right, window to left with vertical glazing bars and board shutters in recessed brick blocking. Brick tumbling to gable; pair of iron tie-bar ends. Left return, alongside Park Lane, has 2-light sliding casement with vertical glazing bars and pair of board shutters, stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice, small C20 stack above. Right return has 2-fold board door beneath timber lintel. Rear has C20 door beneath rebuilt gable. Interior contains 2 hearths, one stone-built and probably original, the other C20, of brick. An early and largely unaltered estate smithy.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	20
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Old Almshouses

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Almshouses
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162508
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496896
<b>Northing</b>	405533
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (south side) 19/86 Nos 1-4 inclusive (The Old Almshouses) GV II

Row of 4 houses, formerly almshouses. C18 or earlier origins with C19 alterations and additions. For Nelthorpe Estate. Coursed limestone rubble with brick stacks and brick first-floor sections to wings, colour-washed throughout; brick porch to front and outshuts to rear. Pantile roofs. Plan: central 2-room section with pair of entrances to east front, flanked by 3-room wings; rear outshut to central section, pair of rear outshuts and entrances to each wing. 2 storeys, 3 first-floor windows to central section, flanked by wings with 2-storey, single-window inner sections and single-storey, 2-window outer sections. Central section breaks forward. Projecting gabled porch to left of centre with blind chamfered 4-centred arch panel to front containing small casement and panelled door to left side beneath timber lintel; board door to right of centre beneath segmental brick arch; 12-pane sliding sashes to either side beneath painted wooden hood- moulds. 3 similar windows to each wing. Blocked openings beneath timber lintels visible in wings. First floor: 12-pane sliding sashes with lintels at eaves level. Cogged brick eaves cornice to first-floor sections. End stacks to 2-storey sections; axial stacks to wings, with end stack to right. Rear outshuts to wings incorporate gabled sections with blind 4-centred arch panels. The wings, and probably also the central section, were formerly single-room almshouses.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	21
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Grove
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1890
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083686
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496747
<b>Northing</b>	405226
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY WEST STREET (west side, off) 19/101 The Grove GV II

Incorrectly marked as Station Road on Ordnance Survey map. House, now residential home. Dated 1890, for Joseph Cliff, iron and steel manufacturer. C20 internal alterations. Rock-faced limestone ashlar with smooth ashlar dressings, entrance porch and stacks, Westmorland slate roof; copper and lead roof to lighting dome. Jacobethan style. Approximately rectangular, double-depth plan north-south range: 2-room south garden front with entrance porch and hall,

---

east and west reception rooms with canted bays, kitchen and services and courtyard to rear. South front: 2 storeys, 3 bays, balanced asymmetrical front. Chamfered plinth, central cross-mullioned window flanked by full-height square bay to right with 4-light mullion and transom window and single lights to sides, and projecting full-height canted bay to left with single transomed lights. First-floor string course, sill string course. 2-light central window, 4-light and single-light windows to bays beneath moulded string courses. All windows with glazing bars and chamfered ashlar mullions in wave-moulded reveals. Coped embattled parapet to canted bay; parapet with carved foliate relief panels to square bay. Overhanging eaves with exposed rafter-ends. Coped gables with shaped kneelers surmounted by ball finials. Projecting cornice end stacks with ashlar offsets and diamond-shafted chimneys; corniced axial stack to centre. Right return forms east principal entrance front: 2 storeys, 8 first-floor windows; projecting ground-floor section with canted bay to right. Flight of steps to entrance with ashlar balustrade and square piers with relief panels and moulded caps. Projecting single-storey canted porch has plinth, moulded 4-centred arch with hood-mould, 2-fold panelled door and Gothic overlight in reveal, arrow slits, winged gargoyles to angles, string course, coped embattled parapet with central relief panel bearing carved achievement and ball finial above supported by open scrolls. Single-storey section to right has mullion and transom windows, string courses, coped and embattled parapets with gargoyles. Parapet to left with carved relief panels and datestone. Section to far right, facing courtyard, has twin gables with oculi. Roof to central range hipped to right with wrought-iron ball finial and large lighting dome with splayed base, two 3-light cinquefoiled windows with leaded lights beneath moulded cornice and splayed domed roof with weathervane finial. West front has buttress containing foundation stone inscribed to Mrs Joseph Cliff, May 17 1890, supporting first-floor oriel stair-window with corbelled base, mullioned lights and coped embattled parapet. Interior. Original details include hall with panelled dado, oak staircase with turned balusters, moulded frieze with putti, strapwork and foliate motifs, large ornate fireplace with shafted and corniced chimneypiece with alcove with keyed round arch, relief panels and monogrammed cartouches beneath moulded cornice; large carved oak chimneypiece to north-east room, Adam-style marble chimneypieces to south rooms; moulded plasterwork friezes, ceilings. The largest and one of the most impressive houses built of the local limestone. Joseph Cliff, a prominent Scunthorpe ironmaster, owned the Frodingham Iron Works. N Pevsner and J Harris, *The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire*, 1978, p 352.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	22
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Pump And Surrounding Railed Enclosure
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Pump and Railings
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083721
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496955
<b>Northing</b>	405545
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (south side) 19/87 Pump and surrounding railed enclosure GV II

Hand water-pump and surrounding railed enclosure. Late C19 for Nelthorpe Estate. Painted cast-iron pump and railings on ashlar plinth; flagstone paving. Enclosure approximately 2 metres square, with entrance to south-west and central column pump. Round-chamfered plinth with drain outlet to east, carrying railings with tapered column principals with bulb finials to angles and entrance, and plain bars with ornate finials above single top rail. Pump has octagonal column with moulded base and capital decorated with fleur-de-lys and roundels in

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



relief, pump spout to east with foliate decoration and slender curved handle to north side. Handle strapped to column, pump not in use at time of resurvey.

Listing NGR: SE9695505545

Legacy

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	23
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Old School
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Former School
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1854
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162445
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496872
<b>Northing</b>	405575
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (north side) 19/80 The Old School GV II

Former school. Tablet to rear inscribed 'Rebuilt'; for Sir John Nelthorpe. AD 1854 by JN " Extended to left in 1876, rear addition dated 1890 on tablet. Red brick with yellow brick and sandstone ashlar dressings. Welsh slate roof. Plan: original single-classroom block to right, with 1876 single-classroom addition to left and 1890 service extensions to rear. Single-storey twin-gabled 2-window front, symmetrical, with pairs of entrances flanking windows. Plinth, quoins. Projecting 4-centred arch entrances have 3 stone steps to board doors with ornate iron escutcheons in chamfered wooden frames, chamfered red brick reveals and yellow brick surrounds with corbelled kneelers and ashlar-coped gables. Tall 4-centred arch 3-light windows with moulded wooden mullions and glazing bars in chamfered yellow brick surrounds with chamfered red brick sills. Tumbled-in brick to raised gables with shaped kneelers. Rectangular ashlar tablets to gables beneath hood-moulds, each with Nelthorpe arms, crest and motto in relief. Central axial stack; small single ventilators to classroom gables. Fish-scale slates to right and centre, plain slates to left. Right return has three 3- light mullioned windows with glazing bars in chamfered segmental-arched yellow brick reveals with brick sills, plain 4-course yellow brick frieze and beaded wooden eaves board. Left return has 2 similar windows in plain surrounds. Included for group value.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	24
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	K6 Telephone Kiosk
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Telephone Kiosk
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Modern
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346511
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Easting</b>	496983
<b>Northing</b>	405536
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	9605/9705 SCAWBY CHURCH STREET (south side) 9/103 K6 Telephone Kiosk II  Telephone kiosk. Type K6. Designed 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott. Made by various contractors. Cast iron. Square kiosk with domed roof. Unperforated crowns to top panels and margin glazing to windows and door.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	25
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Windmill Tower Approximately 20 Metres South East Of Oakengates
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, c. 1830
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162512
<b>HER Number</b>	9292
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497303
<b>Northing</b>	405245
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9605-9705 SCAWBY MILL LANE (west side) 19/88 Windmill tower approximately 20 metres south-east of Oakengates  Windmill tower. c1830 with later C19 top section. Brick. 5 storeys: 3- storey tapered round tower with 2-storey cylindrical top section. 2-fold board door with strap hinges beneath segmental arch to east, blocked door to west. Square-headed and segmental-arched openings to each floor, 4 with 4- pane or 9-pane casements, others blocked or with window frames missing. Top somewhat damaged, with dentilled brick cornice. No roof. Interior floors mostly intact. Ceased operating in early C20.  'Windmill (Corn)' printed and shown on Ordnance Survey 25" 1st and 2nd edition map of 1887 and 1907. The standing tower was rebuilt in the late 1990s after the original tower collapsed.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	26
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Home Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083722
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496942

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	404609
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 SE SCAWBY MAIN STREET (north side) 10/89 Sturton Home Farmhouse GV II

Farmhouse. Late C18 with earlier origins to rear wing, C19 alterations and additions. Red brick in Flemish bond; coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings to rear wing and outshuts. Pantile roofs. L-shaped on plan: 2- room central entrance-hall south front with 2-room kitchen wing to rear right, adjoining outhouse range to rear, and outshuts in angle. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Projecting C18 flat-roofed porch with fluted Doric pilasters carrying plain entablature, moulded cornice and hood; C20 half- glazed panelled door and fluted surround beneath original re-set radial fanlight. C19 flat-roofed canted ground-floor bay window to left with pilasters, plain entablature and 4-pane sash to front. 4-pane sash to right in flush wooden architrave with sill and stucco cambered arch. First floor: similar 4-pane sashes with narrower window to centre. Moulded wooden eaves cornice. Hipped roof. End stacks. Right return: French windows beneath overlight with Gothick glazing. Left return: single-light and 2-light sashes with glazing bars in flush wooden architraves beneath rubbed brick cambered arches. Rear range has hung and sliding sashes with glazing bars, attic sliding sash to gable-end with leaded lights. Interior: beaded-panel window shutters and doors in architraves, moulded cornices.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	27
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Manor Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346486
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	496808
<b>Northing</b>	404625
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 SE SCAWBY MAIN STREET (north side) Sturton 10/90 Manor Farmhouse GV II

Farmhouse. Late C18 with earlier origins; C19 alterations and additions. Coursed limestone rubble with brick stacks, brick additions to rear; colour- washed. Pantile roof. Double-depth plan: original 4-room west front incorporating 2-room central entrance-hall section to right, with addition to rear right containing stairhall. 2 storeys, 6 bays, with symmetrical 3- bay entrance front to right. Half-glazed 2-fold panelled door and plain overlight in architrave, flanked by plate-glass flush sashes with margin lights, sills and stucco cambered arches. To left, three 16-pane sashes in similar surrounds. Flush wooden architraves beneath stucco flat arches. First floor: similar plate-glass sashes with margin lights to right beneath cambered arches, with narrower window above entrance; similar 16-pane sashes beneath flat arches to left. Stepped eaves. Double-span hipped roof. Central axial stack, end stack to right. Right return, facing road, has blocked round-headed brick arch to rear section containing 12-pane sash. Interior: fielded-panel doors and windows shutters to front section; mid C19 geometric staircase with moulded handrail, turned balusters and round-headed stairwindow; moulded cornices to main rooms.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	28
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Station Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse; Inn
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1849
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346508
<b>HER Number</b>	25691, 9286
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497276
<b>Northing</b>	403870
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 90 SE SCAWBY STATION ROAD (west side) 10/95 Station Farmhouse II</p> <p>Farmhouse/inn, now farmhouse. 1849 for Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire Railway Company. Brick with Welsh slate roof. T-shaped on plan: 2-room central entrance-hall front with double-depth wing and contemporary outshut to rear. 2 storeys, 4 first-floor windows. Plinth. Projecting enclosed gabled porch to right of centre has chamfered 4-centred arch with half-glazed door and plain overlight in reveal, ornate fretwork bargeboards with drop finial, fish-scale slates; 2-fold half-glazed inner door in roll-moulded architrave. Single wooden cross-mullioned windows to either side have sashes with glazing bars, cavetto mullions and roll-moulded architraves, rubbed-brick flat arches and stone sills. First floor: smaller similar window to right, 2 to left, narrow single-light window above porch. Overhanging eaves. Ornate bargeboards with finials. Partly-projecting end stack to right with brick band and twin diamond-shafted corniced chimneys. Similar stacks to rear with 2 and 3 shafts. Left return has ground-floor bay window with 3 mullion and transom lights to front, single lights to sides. 9-pane and 12-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves to rear wing. Interior retains original staircase, chimneypieces etc. Similarities with Nelthorpe Estate buildings suggest that this farmhouse/inn (formerly known as The Queens Arms) was built by The Railway Company in arrangement with the Estate. Adjoining outbuildings to rear are of no special interest. Lincoln, Rutland and Stamford Mercury, 27 July 1848 p2.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	29
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Vicarage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Vicarage
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1851-52
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1309831
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497692
<b>Northing</b>	402989
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	HUMBERSIDE GLANFORD 5264 SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW BRIGG ROAD (west side)

---

20/50 The Vicarage  
II

Vicarage. 1851-52 by Williams Adams Nicholson of Lincoln. Red brick with stucco details, Welsh slate roof. Double-depth plan with 2-room central entrance-hall east front; small yard and outhouse adjoining to right. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Deep plinth. Internal entrance porch with surround of square columns supporting plain entablature and hood; half-glazed door in reveal with margin lights above 2 panels. Ground-floor sashes with margin lights in reveals with sills, raised stucco surrounds carrying cornices and hoods similar to entrance. First floor: smaller sashes with margin lights in reveals with painted stone sills, flat lintels and wrought-iron balconettes supported on scrolls, with balusters of alternating hooped and plain bars with finials. Stepped wooden eaves cornice. Hipped roof. Axial stack to left, pair of square-shafted stacks to rear right, with dentilled cornices and ashlar caps. Left return: 2 full-length ground-floor sashes with similar glazing and surrounds to front, 4 similar first-floor windows. Interior: original features include open-well staircase with turned balusters, moulded ceiling cornices, marble chimneypieces, panelled window shutters and doors in architraves.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	30
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Church Of St Hybald
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Parish Church
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval, C13th; Post-Medieval, 1865-6; Modern, 1958-60
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083707
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497951
<b>Northing</b>	402620
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW CHURCH STREET (south-east side) 20/51 Church of St Hybald 6.11.67 GV II

Parish church. Partly-restored C13 tower arch and chancel south window. C14-C15 font. Chancel of 1865-6 by Ewan Christian; nave, north aisle and vestry of 1875 by James Fowler of Louth; tower of 1958-60 by Lawrence Bond. Nave, aisle, porch and chancel of coursed limestone rubble with limestone ashlar dressings; tower of concrete blocks with ashlar dressings. Plain tiles to tower roof, slate roofs to remainder. Nave and chancel in C13 style; tower in Gothic Revival style. West tower, 4-bay nave with north aisle, south porch and 2-bay chancel with vestry adjoining north side. 3-stage tower with pyramidal roof. Nave and north aisle: plinth, buttresses between bays; single and twin lancets with hood-moulds, sill string course. Chancel: quoins, buttress to south; pointed chamfered south door with hood-mould, tall C13 lancet to left, pair C19 lancets to right; stepped east lancets. Interior. Pointed double-chamfered tower arch on octagonal responds with plain moulded capitals and bases, most of north respond and part of south restored. C19 pointed double-chamfered arcade on cylindrical piers with moulded capitals and bases, corbelled responds; ornate pointed chancel arch with fillet mouldings on corbelled wall shafts with dogtooth moulding. Fine C14-C15 carved Perpendicular font with octagonal bowl on C19 pedestal and base, the bowl decorated with foliate cresting to the side panels, and a band of fleurons and series of rosettes, faces and an angel on the underside. N Pevsner and J Harris *The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire*, 1978, p 273.

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	31
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Willow Farmhouse And Outbuilding Adjoining To Left
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse and Outbuildings
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1309815
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497985
<b>Northing</b>	402512
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW EAST STREET (east side) 20/52 Willow Farmhouse and outbuilding adjoining to left GV II

Farmhouse and outbuilding. Farmhouse early - mid C18 with later C18 - C19 outbuilding, raised in later C19. C20 alterations. Coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings and stacks, outbuilding raised in brick; colour- washed throughout. C20 concrete pantile roof to house and adjoining section of outbuilding, concrete tiles to lower outbuilding. Plan: 3 rooms with 2-room central entrance-hall section to right; 2-room outbuilding to left with blocked entrance adjoining house. House: 2 storeys, 2 first-floor windows. Outbuilding: single storey and low 2 storeys, 2 windows. House: recessed C20 half-glazed door flanked by replacement plate-glass sash to right and 2 similar sashes to left. First floor: 2 similar sashes, blocked window to left. All openings beneath chamfered concrete rendered lintels. Stepped and dentilled brick eaves cornice. Axial stack to left, end stack to right. Outbuilding: blocked door on right; to left, a ventilation hatch beneath a segmental arch, and a board door with strap hinges beneath a lintel at eaves level. Interior of house retains beams to kitchen on left and 6-fielded-panel doors to entrance hall.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	32
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Beechwood Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083708
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497938
<b>Northing</b>	402464
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW EAST STREET (south side) 20/54 Beechwood Farmhouse GV II

Farmhouse. Early C19 with later minor alterations. Squared limestone to front, coursed rubble to sides and rear, with brick dressings and stacks; colour-washed throughout. Pantile roof.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



Plan: 3 rooms, with 2-room central entrance-hall section to right, kitchen to left and later single-room additions to left and rear. 2 storeys, 4 bays. Quoins, plinth. C20 door beneath inserted concrete lintel flanked by single sliding sashes with glazing bars beneath segmental header arches; similar blocked window and small rectangular opening to left. First floor: blind window panel over door flanked by single sliding sashes with glazing bars, blind window panel to left; all beneath segmental header arches. Cogged brick eaves cornice. Axial stack to left, end stack to right.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	33
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The White Cottage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C17th/Early C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1309795
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497741
<b>Northing</b>	402508
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW WEST STREET (north side) 20/59 The White Cottage

Farmhouse, now house. Late C17 - early C18 with later alterations to stacks and roof. Roughly coursed limestone rubble, smooth rendered; brick stacks. Concrete tile hoof. 2-room central entrance plan with later continuous rear outshut. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Board door and plain overlight beneath segmental arch flanked by single C20 casements in original openings with timber lintels. First floor: three C20 casements in original openings with timber lintels; narrower window to centre. Later rebuilt single-flue end stacks. Interior contains beamed ceilings and massive stack to right.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	34
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Beechwood
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346521
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	497998
<b>Northing</b>	402628
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9602-9702 HIBALDSTOW EAST STREET (east side) 20/53 Beechwood GV II

---

House. Early - mid C19, with earlier origins to south front. Coursed limestone rubble and squared blocks with red and yellow brick dressings. Welsh slate roof to front, C20 clay tiles to rear. Double-depth plan with 2-room central entrance-hall front to south. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Quoins, plinth. Recessed 6-panel door (4 glazed panels above 2 fielded-panels) and plain fanlight beneath wedge lintel. Recessed sashes with margin lights and projecting sills beneath wedge lintels. Plain wooden eaves board. Yellow brick end stacks. Left return, facing road: four 12-pane sashes beneath segmental yellow brick arches; coupled gables linked by coped embattled brick parapet. Rear, facing Ings Lane, has red brick quoins to left and sashes with glazing bars beneath segmental arches. Interior largely remodelled in C19.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	35
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Outbuildings And Culvert Approximately 5 Metres East Of Hibaldstow Mill
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Outbuildings and Culvert
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1802
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1162093
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498205
<b>Northing</b>	402760
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 SE HIBALDSTOW INGS LANE (north side, off) 10/57 Outbuildings and culvert approximately 5 metres east of Hibaldstow Mill GV II

Outbuildings and culvert for mill stream. 1802 by James Middleton of Hibaldstow, millwright. Outbuildings of hammer-dressed limestone and coursed rubble, partly rendered to west, with pantile roof. Culvert of limestone rubble and brick. Rectangular 2-room range of outbuildings stands downstream from mill, separated from it by roadway; culvert carries mill stream beneath road and outbuildings. West front, facing mill: single storey, 2 openings. Plinth. Pair of board doors with strap hinges to left beneath timber lintel. Doorway to right (door missing). Stepped eaves. Right return has doorway and rectangular opening in gable beneath timber lintels. Culvert has brick round arch to east and tunnel vault. Outbuildings partly collapsed to east side. Adjoining C20 sheds are of no special interest. Included for group value.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	36
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Cadney Bridge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Bridge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1882
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083703
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500109
<b>Northing</b>	402858

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Cadney
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	TA 00 SW CADNEY BRIDGE LANE (west end) 11/43 Cadney Bridge GV II  Bridge. 1882, re-using earlier C19 abutments, by Alfred Atkinson, engineer; Messrs Goodwin, Jardine and Co of Glasgow, ironfounders. For the Commissioners of the Ancholme Drainage and Navigation. Wrought-iron bridge with timber decking and brick abutments with sandstone ashlar dressings. Single span, of single carriageway width, between abutments splayed out to roadway entrances. Abutments set on sloping riverbanks, each with a broad chamfered plinth supporting the main arches, a moulded cornice at deck level, and a pair of rectangular piers with chamfered plinths and caps flanking the roadway above and linked by a coped dwarf wall and railings to similar outer piers flanking the entrance. Bridge span of 2 arched ribs with bolted pairs of vertical braces, splayed out to top and bottom, supporting deck ribs carrying bolted decking and railings with plain principals and latticed bars between top and bottom rails. A well-designed bridge, unaltered apart from minor repairs to the deck.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	37
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Barn Approximately 25 Metres North Of Newstead Priory Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Barn
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083704
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500006
<b>Northing</b>	404491
<b>Parish</b>	Cadney
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	TA 00 SW CADNEY BRIGG ROAD (west side, off) 11/45 Barn approximately 25 metres north of Newstead Priory Farmhouse GV II  Threshing barn. Early C19, re-using medieval masonry. C20 sliding doors and roof. For Yarborough Estate. Limestone rubble and ashlar; brick-faced plinth to east side; part rendered to right return. Brick blocking to north entrance. Asbestos roof. Rectangular on plan, with opposed entrances. Single storey, 4 bays. Ashlar quoins. East side: plinth, full-height waggon entrance with chamfered jambs, timber lintel and pair of board sliding doors; single slit vent on left, pair of vents to right. Blocked pitching hatch above right with lintel at eaves level. North side has blocked entrance beneath timber lintel, containing C19 2-fold board door beneath segmental arch and pitching hatch above. Included for group value.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	38
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Cart Shed/Granary Approximately 60 Metres East North East Of Newstead Priory Farmhouse
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cart Shed/Granary
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083705

---

### HER Number

**Status** Grade II Listed Building

**Easting** 500029

**Northing** 404527

**Parish** Cadney

**Council** North Lincolnshire

**Description** TA 00 SW CADNEY BRIGG ROAD (west side, off)  
11/46 Cart-shed/granary approximately 60 metres east-north-east of Newstead Priory Farmhouse  
GV II

Cart-shed/granary. Early C19 incorporating re-used medieval masonry; later C19 and C20 alterations. For Yarborough Estate. Yellow brick front, limestone rubble and ashlar to sides and rear, red-brick gables, corrugated asbestos roof. Rectangular on plan. East front: 2 storeys, 5 bays. 5 elliptically-arched cart entrances with ashlar impost band, boarded above impost level and with hinges for former doors; C20 blocking to arch at right end. First floor: casement to left with sill and timber lintel at eaves level, 3 similar openings to right boarded-up at time of resurvey. 3-course stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice. Left return has wooden steps to first-floor board door with 4-pane overlight beneath segmental arch. Right return has first-floor casement. Rear has 3 first-floor 3-pane casements, one boarded opening and brick eaves cornice similar to front. Included for group value.

**Asset/Event Number** 39

**Asset/Event Name** Former Windmill

**Type of Asset/Event** Windmill

**Date and/or Period** Post-Medieval, Early C19th

**List No./NHLE Number** 1083134

**HER Number** 5102

**Status** Grade II Listed Building

**Easting** 499659

**Northing** 406476

**Parish** Brigg

**Council** North Lincolnshire

**Description** MILL LANE 1. 5264 (West Side) Former Windmill SE 90 NE 3/86 II 2. Tower of windmill. Probably early C19. 5 storeys in red brick with segmental openings, 1 to each storey. No sails.

HER Entry: Former Windmill, Mill Lane

MILL LANE 1. 5264 (West Side) Former Windmill SE 90 NE 3/86 II 2.

Tower of windmill. Probably early C19. 5 storeys in red brick with segmental openings, 1 to each storey. No sails. Listing NGR: SE9965906476 [1] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007. No additional information. [2] 'Windmill (Flour)' printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1887 [3] 'Windmill (Corn)' printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1907 [4] Worked by wind until c.1920 when a sail was lost it was power driven until c.1956 when it was gutted and modernised. In 1978 it stood disused with most of the machinery removed. [5] Formerly named Bells Mill. [6] An Ordnance Survey triangulation point is located somewhere on the mill tower. [7]

BOOK: Jager, D.. 2007. Windmills of Lincolnshire Surviving into the 21st Century. 111 (SLS3219)

COMPUTER DISK/TAPE: English Heritage/NMR. 2005. Listed building system data in MIDAS XML format. 165489 (SLS2963)

(1) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. Appendix 1 (SLS3246)

(2) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1886-88. OS 25 inch series 1st edition Lincolnshire. 019/16 (SLS1439) (3)

OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1906-08. OS 25 inch series 2nd edition Lincolnshire. 019/16 (SLS1440)

(4) BOOK: Dolman, Peter. 1986. Lincolnshire Windmills - a contemporary survey. 13 (SLS4173)

(5) COLLECTION / PARENT: National Record of the Historic Environment. Ordnance Survey/NAR/NMR/NRHE Records. 497756 (SLS1263)

(6) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 2004 onwards. Ordnance Survey MasterMap Dataset. Digital. (SLS4594)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	40
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Brook Farmhouse And Adjoining Barn And Stable To West
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse and Outbuildings
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th/Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083743
<b>HER Number</b>	9264, 25534
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498139
<b>Northing</b>	406524
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE BROUGHTON SCAWBY ROAD (north-west side) Scawby Brook 6/39 Scawby Brook Farmhouse and adjoining barn and stable to west GV II

Farmhouse and adjoining threshing barn and stable. Late C18 - early C19 with later C19 additions. Coursed limestone rubble with brick dressings and stacks, colour-washed throughout. Pantile roof to farmhouse, concrete tile roof to barn. House: 2-room central entrance-hall plan with single-room addition to right, later wing and outshuts to rear, and barn adjoining to left. Barn with stable to left stands at north side of crewyard. House: 2 storeys, 3 first-floor windows; symmetrical frontage to earlier section. Panelled door beneath segmental brick arch flanked by single 4-pane sashes and one plate-glass sash to right with sills and segmental arches. First floor: three 4-pane sliding sashes with sills. 3-course stepped and coggled brick eaves cornice. Tumbled-in brick to right gable. Axial and end stacks. Barn and stable, south front: 2-storey, 3-bay barn with single-storey 3-bay stable adjoining to left. Quoins. Barn: blind arcade of 3 full-height round arches with ashlar imposts. Central board door beneath timber lintel flanked by pairs of blocked ventilation slots to side bays. First floor: blind square panel to central bay, flanked by casement to left beneath timber lintel, blocked opening to right. 3-course stepped and coggled brick eaves cornice. Stable: central board door flanked by slatted wooden ventilation hatches beneath segmental arches. Brick eaves cornice, tumbled-in brick to left gable. Rear: barn has board door beneath timber lintel flanked by ventilation slots, blocked central first-floor opening with ventilation slot and casement to right (left side obscured by later outshut); C20 inserted door to stable. Farmbuildings adjoining to south are not of special interest.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	41
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Brook House And Warehouse Adjoining To North
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House and Warehouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th/Early 19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346507
<b>HER Number</b>	9288
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498133
<b>Northing</b>	406438
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 90 NE SCAWBY SCAWBY ROAD (east side) Scawby Brook 6/93 Brook House and warehouse adjoining to north GV II</p> <p>House and adjoining warehouse. Late C18 - early C19, with later C19 alterations and additions to house. Red brick; pantiles to house, concrete tiles to warehouse. 2-room central entrance-hall plan to house. House: 2 storeys, 2 first-floor windows. Recessed panelled door and plain overlight beneath rubbed brick cambered arch. 12-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves with stone sills and brick cambered arches. Plain wooden eaves board. Brick-coped gable to right. End stacks. Single-storey outbuildings to right. Warehouse to left: 3 storeys, 5 second-floor openings. Ground floor: 5 segmental-headed openings, 2 with board doors, remainder blocked. First floor: central board door and boarded-up opening adjoining to left beneath wide segmental arch; single openings boarded-up to left and right, and 12-pane sliding sash to right end beneath segmental arches. Second floor: hatches with board shutters and lintels at eaves level. Stepped and dentilled brick eaves cornice. Brick-coped gable. Left return: timber beam to ground floor right, blocked ground and first-floor openings. Rear: 2 doors to ground floor, other openings boarded-up or blocked at time of resurvey. House contains open-well staircase with ramped handrail, plain balusters and turned newels. The warehouse, which stands adjacent to a stream, is variously reputed to have been a tannery, watermill and maltings: a waterwheel at the north gable-end could have powered a bark mill for a tannery, with storage and drying rooms above. William Sergeant, tanner and fellmonger, was operating at Scawby Brook in the 1830s.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	42
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Brook Park Lodge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Estate Lodge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083682
<b>HER Number</b>	9287
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498086
<b>Northing</b>	406462
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 90 NE SCAWBY SCAWBY ROAD (north-west side) Scawby Brook 6/94 Park Lodge GV II</p>

---

Gate lodge. Mid C19 with minor C20 restorations and additions to rear. For Nelthorpe Estate. Limestone ashlar with sandstone ashlar dressings; yellow brick stacks and patching to walls. Welsh slate roof. Jacobethan style. Cross-shaped on plan: 4 rooms with entrance porch to south, contemporary outhouse range adjoining to rear with C20 conservatory infill. Single storey with attic, 3 bays to front, with central bay projecting. Chamfered plinth, quoins. Flight of 3 stone steps to projecting open porch with chamfered 4-centred arch beneath coped gable with shaped kneelers; similar open arches to sides with wooden Gothic traceried balustrades. Porch interior has plastered quadripartite vault supported on moulded corbels, chamfered 4-centred arch doorway with Gothic panelled door in roll-moulded architrave. Coped shaped gable with shaped kneelers and moulded octagonal finial bears relief panel with Nelthorpe arms below hood-mould. Left and right returns of central bay have projecting bays with quoins, 3-light ovolo-mullioned windows with glazing bars in chamfered reveals beneath continuous drip moulds, and narrow ashlar slit windows in coped gables with shaped kneelers. Similar gabled window to right wing; left wing has 2-light mullioned window beneath hood-mould. Left and right returns of side wings have canted ground-floor bay windows with 2 pointed lights to front and single lights to sides beneath moulded cornices; slit lights above in coped gables with octagonal finials and shaped kneelers. Central cross-shaped stack. Forms gate lodge to Scawby Park.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	43
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	New River Ancholme Bridge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Bridge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1827
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083681
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499335
<b>Northing</b>	406987
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE BROUGHTON SCAWBY ROAD (east end) Brigg 6/92 New River Ancholme Bridge GV II

Road bridge. 1827 by Sir John Rennie, for the Commissioners of the Ancholme Drainage and Navigation. Widened to south in C20, re-using original south face. Ashlar bridge with brick flanks to abutments. Single span, of double carriageway width, between abutments splayed out to entrances. Similar faces to north and south. Segmental arch with carved bracketed keystone, hood-mould, banded rustication to spandrels, moulded cornice and coped parapet, between abutments with broad moulded plinths and projecting piers with plinths, moulded cornices and coped upper sections, linked by coped parapets to smaller similar outer piers. North face somewhat obscured by pipelines. This bridge is also in the parishes of Broughton and Glanford Brigg.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	44
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Yarborough Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083742

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

### HER Number

**Status** Grade II Listed Building

**Easting** 499251

**Northing** 407009

**Parish** Broughton

**Council** North Lincolnshire

**Description** SE 90 NE BROUGHTON SCAWBY ROAD (north side) Brigg 6/37 Yarborough Place 6.11.67 II

House. Mid C19 for Yarborough Estate with later alterations; renovations and interior alterations of c1980. Red brick in Flemish bond. Welsh slate roof. Double-depth plan with 2-room central entrance-hall front. 2 stories, 3 bays; symmetrical. Flight of 5 stone steps with plain wrought-iron railings to round-headed entrance with painted rubbed-brick arch containing recessed panelled door flanked by fluted Greek Doric columns carrying entablature with guttae and modillioned cornice beneath recessed fanlight with margin bars. 2-light casements with stone sills beneath painted rubbed-brick cambered arches; ground-floor window openings shortened in later C19 - early C20. Plain wooden eaves board. Hipped roof with pair of axial stacks. Interior: open-well staircase with ramped and wreathed handrail, cut string, plain ribbed balusters and clustered newel; ribbed architrave to front door; boldly moulded cornices to ground-floor front rooms; panelled doors in architraves throughout.

---

**Asset/Event Number** 45

**Asset/Event Name** Windmill Tower At Arties Mill

**Type of Asset/Event** Windmill

**Date and/or Period** Post-Medieval, 1804

**List No./NHLE Number** 1083738

### HER Number

**Status** Grade II Listed Building

**Easting** 498596

**Northing** 407176

**Parish** Broughton

**Council** North Lincolnshire

**Description** SE 9807 BROUGHTON B 1208 (east side, off) Castlethorpe 18/29 Windmill tower at Arties Mill GV II

Windmill tower. 1804 with alterations of c1980. Tared brick. 7-storey tapered round tower with lower section now incorporated in restaurant. C20 casements in segmental-headed openings with stone sills. Dentilled cornice and corbelled-out cylindrical top section. Flat roof. Operated as windmill until damaged by fire in 1911, then as machine-driven mill from 1924 to 1960s. Adjoining buildings are of no special interest.

---

**Asset/Event Number** 46

**Asset/Event Name** Manor House

**Type of Asset/Event** Manor House

**Date and/or Period** Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th

**List No./NHLE Number** 1083737

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498531
<b>Northing</b>	407656
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 9807 BROUGHTON B 1208 (east side, off) Castlethorpe 18/27 Manor House GV II</p> <p>House. Early - mid C18 with later alterations and additions. Coursed limestone rubble with brick gables, dressings and stacks, rendered bay windows, colour-washed throughout. Pantile roof. Plan: 2-room central entrance-hall front with 2-room wing to rear right. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Quoins. Recessed 6-panel door (top 4 panels glazed) and 3-pane overlight in C19 Doric door-case with pilasters, plain frieze and cornice, flanked by early C19 square flat-roofed ground-floor bay windows with 16-pane flush sashes to front and single-light windows to sides. First floor: 3 recessed 12-pane sashes with timber lintels and sills. Raised and tumbled brick gable to left. End stacks. Interior not investigated.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	47
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Fleecing And Washing Shop/Drying Shed At Castlethorpe Tannery Approximately 100 Metres So
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Fleecing/Washing Shop, Drying Shed
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1161703
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498560
<b>Northing</b>	407548
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 9807 BROUGHTON B1208 (east side, off) Castlethorpe 18/28 Fleecing and washing shop/drying shed at 23.7.86 Castlethorpe Tannery approximately 100 metres south of Manor House GV II</p> <p>Fleecing and washing shop with drying shed over. Probably mid C19. Brick with pantile roof. Rectangular on plan, approximately 14 metres by 3 metres; stands over a stream at the south side of former tannery, with water entering building at east end. North side: low 2 storeys, 8 first-floor openings. Doorway to left (door missing) and 2 openings to right beneath timber lintels; series of wide first-floor openings running full length of building. Similar first-floor openings to south side. West gable-end: 3 ground-floor openings beneath timber lintels, doorway to first floor. East gable-end: round arch to stream culvert, 2 ground-floor openings beneath timber lintels, 2 wide first-floor openings with timber lintels supporting a third similar opening in the gable above. Interior: ground floor contains a tank at the east end, flooded by the stream, approximately 5 metres long and 2 metres wide, and divided laterally by timbers into 13 compartments, with a narrow plank platform and a flagged and brick-paved floor on the north side. A culvert carries the stream under the remainder of the building. At the east end is a pit with a large iron washing drum set in a wooden tank. First-floor openings formerly had Stevenson screens for ventilation. The earliest structures in the tannery, ruinous at time of resurvey, appear to be C18 - early C19. The tannery ceased operating earlier this century.</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	48
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Malkiln Cottage
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1715
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1161633
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498348
<b>Northing</b>	407603
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE 9807 BROUGHTON B 1208 (east side) Castlethorpe 18/26 Malkiln Cottage (formerly listed as House 6.11.67 dated 1715) GV II</p> <p>House. 1715 on datestone. Brick in Flemish bond, lower courses rendered; colour-washed. No roof covering at time of resurvey. 2-room central entrance-hall plan. 2 storeys, 5 bays; symmetrical. Central bay breaks forward, with recessed half-glazed door and overlight beneath rubbed-brick flat arch. 12-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves beneath rubbed brick flat arches (all ground-floor openings boarded-up at time of resurvey). Painted carved stone tablet over door has a moulded round-arched recessed panel inscribed: N with a pair of interlocking hearts in the centre; a T S 1715 rough band below may represent an erasure. Deep modillion brick eaves cornice; upper mouldings to central bay somewhat damaged. Raised brick- coped gables with brick band forming raking cornice to left return. Rebuilt end stacks. Right return has plain board attic door with wrought-iron strap hinges beneath timber lintel. Rear has stepped and cogged brick eaves cornice. Interior. Good open-well staircase with ramped corniced handrail, pulvino corniced string, plain newels and bulb-on-vase balusters. Stairhall and first-floor rooms have bold cyma recta plaster cornices, somewhat damaged. Architraves to doors and windows. Boxed-in spine beams to ground floor. 8-bay clasped purlin oak roof with arched collars. An unusually stylish rural house retaining many original details. Empty and in decay at time of resurvey.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	49
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	White House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083739
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498226
<b>Northing</b>	407586
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9807 BROUGHTON B 1208 (west side) Castlethorpe 18/31 White House

---

### GV II

Farmhouse. Early - mid C18 with C19 extension to right and re-roofing. Early section in limestone rubble with brick dressings and stack, additions in brick; colour-washed throughout. Slate roof. Plan: 2 rooms with central lobby-entry, single-room extension to right; later continuous rear outshut. Gable-end to road. 2 storeys, 4 bays, with symmetrical 3-bay entrance front to left. C19 panelled door beneath 3-pane overlight in panelled reveal and pilastered door-case with plain entablature and hood, flanked by 16-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves with projecting stucco sills beneath segmental arches. To right, an unequal 12-pane sash in similar surround. First floor: 3 unequal 12-pane sashes in flush wooden architraves with sills beneath segmental arches, and a similar C20 sash inserted above entrance. Stepped and dentilled brick eaves cornice. C19 corniced axial stack to left and end stack to right. Undergoing alterations at time of resurvey.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	50
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Mount
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1309948
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	498228
<b>Northing</b>	407814
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 9807 BROUGHTON B 1208 (south-west side) Castlethorpe 18/30 The Mount GV II

Farmhouse. Early-mid C19. Red brick in Flemish bond with yellow brick stacks. Welsh slate roof. L-shaped on plan: 2-room central entrance-hall south front with 2-room double-depth wing to rear right. 2 storeys, 3 bays; symmetrical. Chamfered plinth. 2 stone steps to round-headed entrance with painted rubbed-brick arch containing recessed Tuscan columned door-case with plain entablature, 6-panel door and recessed fanlight. Unequal 15-pane recessed sashes with wooden architraves, reveals and blind boxes, stone sills and painted rubbed-brick cambered arches. 2-course first-floor band. First floor: unequal 9-pane sashes beneath rubbed brick cambered arches. Painted raised eaves band, moulded brick cornice and projecting wooden guttering. Hipped roof. Corniced axial stacks to rear and right return. Right return: 12-pane ground-floor sashes, first-floor band, unequal 9-pane first-floor sashes; all windows in reveals with sills and brick cambered arches. Interior: open-well staircase with ramped and wreathed handrail, cut string, plain ribbed balusters and turned newel; moulded dado rail to entrance hall; original chimneypieces, panelled window shutters and doors in architraves to front rooms.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	51
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	County Bridge
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Bridge
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1828
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281376

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499862
<b>Northing</b>	407183
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 County Bridge SE 90 NE 1/17 II GV 2. Dated 1828. Foundation stone said to be inscribed with names of J S Padley of Lincoln, county surveyor, Geo Willoughby of York, mason and contractor and W T Leake of Louth, clerk of the Works. Single span rusticated stone arch with modern handrail of 1951. Semi-circular buttresses at either side, below niches. Included as part of a group. County Bridge forms a group with properties in Bridge Street and Market Place.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	52
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Town Hall
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Town Hall
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, c. 1817
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083130
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499987
<b>Northing</b>	407204
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (East side - island site) Town Hall SE 90 NE 1/26 10.10.52. II GV 2. Small building at road junction of 2 storeys in yellow brick and slate roof. Circa 1817. Elevation to Market Place is 3-sided, with an upper rectangular and lower round-headed window to each face, all with keystones. Modern glazing to ground floor. Reeded door case with open modillion pediment. Stucco bands between storeys and below a small brick and stucco parapet with a panel to each face. Rectangular painted wood clock turret with pilasters and cornice. Ball finial and weather vane. Side elevation of 5 windows. Modillion cornice. Doorcase with fluted side columns (restored). Triple arcade to ground floor. Bowed shop window with dentil cornice and fascia. Building in course of restoration at time of survey. Eastward extension of similar build and date to Town Hall. 2 storeys in yellow brick with roof of Welsh slate at angle, stone coped gable ends with kneelers. 3 windows, segmental arches, renewed glazing bars. Shop front with plain pilasters to entire ground floor. Town Hall and premises occupied by E Hounslow and W H Smith form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	53
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Church Of St John The Evangelist
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Parish Church
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1841-3
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204035
<b>HER Number</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500054
<b>Northing</b>	407191
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>712/2/54 BIGBY STREET 06-AUG-76 (North side) CHURCH OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST (Formerly listed as: BIGBY STREET PARISH CHURCH OF ST JOHN)</p> <p>II Built 1841-3 by W A Nicholson, some alterations in 1883 by W White. MATERIALS: Small, whitish-grey stones cut and laid brick fashion. Tiled roofs. PLAN: Aisled nave and chancel, SE porch tower, N porch. EXTERIOR: The church is tightly hemmed in externally by other buildings. Early English in style, it has paired lancet windows with detached shafts. The W window is unusually high to accommodate the neighbouring buildings, and there is a small E lancet. The tall, buttressed tower is of four stages and has a S door with a very shallow, gabled porch and lancets set within blind arcading in the bell stage. Corner pinnacles on the tower and at the W end. INTERIOR: The arcades have octagonal piers and double chamfered arches. There is one bay of sexpartite vaulting, probably plaster, in the chancel. PRINCIPAL FIXTURES: Very plain C19 nave benches and choir stalls with simple poppy heads. Some C19 and early C20 glass. HISTORY: A church was first built at Brigg in 1699, which until then had been a hamlet served by the parish church at Wrawby. This Classical church was demolished and replaced by the present church in 1841-3, which was considerably larger than its predecessor. It was designed in the Early English style then fashionable by W A Nicholson (1803-53 of Lincoln). It became an independent parish in 1872, and was refurnished in 1883 by the noted Victorian church architect William White. SOURCES: Pevsner, N., Buildings of England: Lincolnshire (1989), 185 REASONS FOR DESIGNATION: The church of St John, Brigg, is designated at Grade II for the following principal reasons: * Church of 1841-3 by W A Nicholson in an attractive Early English style. * Restored and altered in 1883 by William White.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	54
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Brigg Congregational Church
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Congregational Church
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1815
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346766
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500135
<b>Northing</b>	407260
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) Brigg Congregational Church TA 00 NW 2/104 II GV 2. Dated 1815. Ornate Gothic, rendered. Parapet and cornice. Centre gable with foliated finial, roundel and date. Ground floor with triple arcade, 2 of the arcades containing windows with round arches in moulded surrounds with ornamental swags, foliated carving. Impost bands and panels to pilasters. Windows of 2 lights with arched heads and centre iron spandrel with foliated head, beneath round arched top light. Modern tiled stall risers. Centre double door of 6 panels. This section projects in front of plain gable of main block. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

Horse Public House being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	55
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Old Chapel
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Chapel
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346777
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499781
<b>Northing</b>	407117
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>This list entry was subject to a Minor Amendment on 20 April 2021 to update the name and address and to reformat the text to current standards</p> <p>SE 90 NE 1/67 BRIDGE STREET (south side) The Old Chapel (Formerly listed as Premises occupied by Northern Upholstery Limited) GV II Formerly a chapel. Early C19. Two storeys in pale brick with hipped Welsh slate roof. Classical style. Two full-height brick pilasters with stone caps and entablature. Three windows in battered shouldered stone surrounds, single glazed light. Brick band between storeys. Two windows to ground floor. Two foot scrapers flank battered shouldered stone doorway with pediment on scroll consoles. Door of eight-fielded panels. Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	56
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	The Woolpack Inn
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Inn
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083128
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499900
<b>Northing</b>	407222
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (North Side) No 4 (The Woolpack Inn) SE 90 NE 1/20 II GV 2. Late C18 building of 3 storeys, rough rendered, with 5 windows, 2 with replaced hung sashes with glazing bars. Ground floor has 4 windows and door in modern surrounds. Plinth. Nos 2 to 4 (consec) form a group.</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	57
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Public House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083159
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499838
<b>Northing</b>	407153
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>BRIDGE STREET (south side) No 1, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House (Formerly listed as Nelthorpe Arms Public House, BRIDGE STREET) 10.10.52.</p> <p>GV II Mid C18. Three storeys in local brick with pantile roof with stone coped gable ends with brick stacks. Good small wood dentil eaves cornice. Painted band below top floor and a painted band above ground floor. Three windows, stucco lintels, wood cases, no glazing bars. Plain door of six-panels with glazed top panels. Plain doorcase with pilasters, frieze and cornice. Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	58
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Dying Gladiator
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Public House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083157
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500028
<b>Northing</b>	407173
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Dying Gladiator Public House TA 00 NW 2/63 II GV 2. Mid C18. Rough-rendered to front elevation, brick to side, with 'tumbled' work to gable end. Modern tile roof. 2 storeys. 3 windows, 2 sliding and 1 hung sash, all with glazing bars. 3 windows to ground floor and modern plinth. Plain attached columns to doorway with realistic sculpture of dying gladiator on entablature. Door of 6 panels. Garden archway with Gothic treatment to left. The Dying Gladiator Public House forms a group with No 45, which is of local interest.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	59
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Lord Nelson Public House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Public House

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083132
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499977
<b>Northing</b>	407188
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) No 24 (Lord Nelson Public House) SE 90 NE 1/28 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in painted stucco with pantile roof. 3 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars. Ground floor has central recessed door and a bow window with some original glazing bars on the right hand side. 1 window to ground floor of 3 lights. Nos 20 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	60
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	White Hart Public House
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Public House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346780
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499835
<b>Northing</b>	407183
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) White Hart Public House SE 90 NE 1/16 10.10.52. II GV 2. Mid C18. 2 storeys in painted roughcast with pantile roof with stone coped gable ends and 2 brick stacks. 4 windows, modern glazing. 3 windows to ground floor with segmental arches, 1 with hung sashes with glazing bars. Panelled door. Dated 1749 on brick beside door, but possibly earlier origins. Carriage entry in same build as No 57 (qv). Nos 35 to 54 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest. Also White Hart Public House forms a group with Riverside House and County Bridge.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	61
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Former Manor House Convent School
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	School
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204071
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500109
<b>Northing</b>	407162

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Former Manor House Convent School TA 00 NW 2/39 II GV 2. C18. In 3 architectural parts. At time of survey undergoing alteration and conversion to separate properties. Rough rendered. Left-hand section of 3 storeys with modern roof, hipped. 3 windows in surrounds on tabs, hung sashes with glazing bars. 2 windows to ground floor. Central doorway with plain pilasters, frieze and cornice. Door of 4 panels beneath 5-light rectangular fanlight. Centre portion has hipped Welsh slate roof. 4 windows, above 5, above 4, hung sashes with glazing bars. Central doorway with pilasters, frieze and cornice. Moulded eaves cornice at higher level than adjoining house. Right-hand section of 2 storeys with 1 window above 1 window and door of 4 panels beneath rectangular fanlight. Modern tile roof. Modern windows to rear elevation. Interior much altered. The former Manor House Convent School forms a group with Nos 40 to 42 to (consec) which are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	62
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Warehouse Occupied By The Farmers' Company Limited
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Warehouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346746
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499885
<b>Northing</b>	407161
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) No 34 (Warehouse occupied by the Farmer's Co Ltd) SE 90 NE 1/30 II GV 2. Large warehouse building, probably of late C18. 4 storeys, 12 windows and hatches to river front. Slate roof. Street elevation of 3 storeys with 2 segments arched windows on 2 storeys and modern shop front to ground floor. Side elevation repaired in brick. Nos 33 and 34 form a group with County Bridge (Bridge Street).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	63
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	2 And 3, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204148
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499873
<b>Northing</b>	407203
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (North Side) Nos 2 and 3 SE 90 NE 1/77 II GV 2. Formerly a public

---

house. Early C19. 3 storeys in yellow brick. End pilasters and pilasters flanking segmental-headed carriage archway with stone head with keystone. Stone caps to pilasters and bands at cills. Moulded gutter. 3:1 windows, the 3 having modern glazing and the single having hung sashes with glazing bars on the 1st floor. 2 modern windows to the centre break band above archway. Ground floor has modern shop front to left and late C19 shop fronts on 2 elevations. Side elevation to Market Place has 2 windows to each storey with hung sashes with glazing bars. Nos 2 to 4 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	64
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	7, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346782
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499936
<b>Northing</b>	407228
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (North Side) No 7 SE 90 NE 1/21 10.10.52. II GV 2. Early C18. 2 storeys and attics in yellow brick with pantile roof with wood modillion eaves cornice. 3 sloped dormers with sliding sashes with glazing bars. Stucco band between storeys. Stone plinth. 1st floor has 1 window of 3 lights and centre window with round-arched head and 1 window in red brick rusticated surround. Ground floor has 1 window of 3 lights and 1 of a single light. Central door of 6 moulded panels below rectangular fanlight of 4 panes and in doorcase with fluted pilasters and small cornice. Good staircase with Chippendale fret balustrade. Rebuilt to side elevation. Nos 7 to 12 (consec) form a group. No 7 also forms a group with No 8 and the premises occupied by Ancholme Lodge of Freemasons, Cary Lane.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	65
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	9, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204159
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499954
<b>Northing</b>	407230
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/22 MARKET PLACE (North Side) No 9 (Formerly listed as No 8) 10.10.52.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



GV II Early C19. Three storeys in yellow brick with small stone coped parapet and hipped slate roof. Four windows, breaking forward in pairs, hung sashes with glazing bars, some modern. Ground floor restored, with three windows and stone doorway with rectangular fanlight. Stone plinth. Part rendered to rear. Moulded stone band between ground and first floor. Nos 7 to 12 (consec) form a group. No 8 also forms a groups with No 7 and the premises occupied by Ancholme Lodge of Freemasons, Cary Lane.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	66
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	10, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083129
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499964
<b>Northing</b>	407231
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/23 MARKET PLACE (North Side) No 10 (Formerly listed as No 9) GV II . Late C18. Three storeys in painted brick with pantile roof with small wood eaves cornice. Brick band between ground and first floors. Two windows, hung sashes with glazing bars. Coped gable ends with kneelers. Elliptical-headed yard entry. Modern shop front. Nos 7 to 12 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	67
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	11, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346783
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499975
<b>Northing</b>	407230
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/24 MARKET PLACE (north side) No 11 (Formerly listed as Nos 10 and 11) GV II Early C19. Three storeys in painted stucco with modern roof. Two windows in moulded surrounds with band at cills, those to first floor with cornices on brackets. Modern shop front. Nos 7 to 13 (consec) form a group.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	68
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	12 And 13, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204171
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499985
<b>Northing</b>	407233
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/25 MARKET PLACE (north side) Nos 12 and 13 GV II Early C19. Three storeys in painted brick with modern roof and three irregular windows with lintels. Modern and late C19 shop fronts. Wood eaves cornice. Nos 7 to 13 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	69
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	22 And 23, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281314
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499986
<b>Northing</b>	407186
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 22 and 23 SE 90 NE 1/27 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in plain stucco with 2 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars. Wood eaves cornice. Ground floor has round-headed passage archway between bowed shop windows, 1 with hung sashes and glazing bars, with doors all under the same frieze and cornice. 1 bow retains original shutters. Nos 20 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	70
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	25, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346785
<b>HER Number</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499968
<b>Northing</b>	407190
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) No 25 SE 90 NE 1/82 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys, rendered on brick with hipped Welsh slate roof, pantiles to rear. 3 bays, marked by 4 Ionic pilasters. 2 windows to outer bays, hung sashes with glazing bars to most. Brick to side elevation. Late C19 and modern shop front. Nos 20 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	71
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	27 And 28, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204206
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499929
<b>Northing</b>	407197
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 27 and 28 SE 90 NE 1/29 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storey in pale brick with Welsh slate roof with stone coped gable ends and wood eaves cornice. 10 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, stucco lintels and bands at cills. Ground floor has bank shop front of 4 windows to left and modern shop front to right of central passage archway with a cast iron balcony above. Nos 27 to 29 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	72
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	29, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083133
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499915
<b>Northing</b>	407194
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 KET PLACE (South Side) No 29 SE 90 NE 1/83 II GV 2. No 29 is rendered on brick. C18 origin, with steep new pantile roof with stone coped gable ends. Brick. Parapet and band. 2 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, above 1 window above shop front.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

Former No 30 has 1 3-light window above modern window above shop front. Parapet, end pilasters and panel. Former No 31 has 1 window of 3 lights without glazing bars above modern shop front. Included as part of a group. Nos 27 to 29 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	73
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	33, Market Place
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204223
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499889
<b>Northing</b>	407181
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) No 33 SE 90 NE 1/85 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys with hipped roof. Yellow brick. Wood eaves cornice. 3 windows, centre blocked, lintels, modern glazing. Modern shop front. Nos 33 and 34 form a group with County Bridge (Bridge Street).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	74
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Premises Occupied By W H Smith
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346784
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500002
<b>Northing</b>	407200
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (East Side - Island site) Premises occupied by W H Smith TA 00 NW 2/80 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys, rendered. Pantile roof. Moulded eaves cornice. 2 windows, later glazing bars, hung sashes, wide wood cases. Ground floor has shop front with thin pilasters and centre door. Included as part of a group. Town Hall and premises occupied by E Hounslow and W H Smith form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	75
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Premises Occupied By E Hounslow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281349
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499997
<b>Northing</b>	407201
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (East Side - Island site) Premises occupied by E Hounslow SE 90 NE 1/79 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys, rendered, with pantile roof. 2 windows, no glazing bars. C19 shop front with grooved pilasters. Door of 4 Panels to right. Included as part of a group. Town Hall and premises occupied by B Hounslow and W H Smith form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	76
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	David Todd Woolliams And Eyre
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083131
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499998
<b>Northing</b>	407182
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	MARKET PLACE 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 20 and 21 (Woolliams and Eyre and David Todd) SE 90 NE 1/81 TA 00 NW 2/81 II GV 2. Mid C18. 2 storeys and attics in painted brick with pantile roof with 2 sloped and 1 later dormer. Modillion eaves cornice. 4 windows, 3 blocked, hung sashes with glazing bars, lintels. 2 late C19 shop fronts. Nos 20 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	77
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	3, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204094
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499823
<b>Northing</b>	407148
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/6

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



BRIDGE STREET (south side) No 3  
(Formerly listed as Nos 2 and 4) 10.10.52.  
GV II Mid C18. Three storeys in local brick with pantile roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers. Wood eaves cornice. Three windows, lintels, hung sashes with glazing bars. Doorcase with pilasters, frieze and cornice with door of six-fielded panels and rectangular glazed fanlight. Two small plain shop windows to ground floor and two modern doors with rectangular fanlights and lintels.  
Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	78
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	4A Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Shop
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083160
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499815
<b>Northing</b>	407143
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/66 BRIDGE STREET (south side) No 4A GV II Shop building consisting of one storey in brick with coped parapet containing plain shop front with plain wood pilasters and entablature. Included as part of a group. Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	79
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	5, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083120
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499806
<b>Northing</b>	407140
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/7 BRIDGE STREET (south side) No 5 10.10.52. GV II Late C18. Two storeys in local brick with double pile pantile roof with coped gable ends with kneelers and brick stacks. Five windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, flush frames. One ground floor window has stucco lintel, the other is replaced by a C19 shop front with plain

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



pilasters. Door of six-fielded panels in case with plain pilasters, frieze and cornice. Rectangular fanlight, leaded. Stuccoband between storeys. Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	80
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	6, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083121
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499794
<b>Northing</b>	407130
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	SE 90 NE 1/8 BRIDGE STREET (south side) No 6 10.10.52. GV II Late C18. Two storeys in local brick, painted, with pantile roof with coped gable ends with kneelers and stacks. Three windows, one without glazing bars, stucco lintels. Two C19 ground floor shop fronts with modern fascias. Central half-glazed door of two-fielded panels in plain case with cornice forming a hood. Semi-circular fanlight. Warehouse occupied by Haven Engineering, Former Nelthorpe Arms Public House, Nos 3, 4A, 5 and 6 form a group with The Old Chapel.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	81
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	48, 49, 50 And 51, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346778
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499774
<b>Northing</b>	407152
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 48 10.10.52. No 49 _ Nos 50 and 51 SB 90 NE 1/9 II GV 2. Early C18 range of 3 storeys in painted brick, stuccoed to Nos 50 and 51, under 1 pantile roof (replaced tiles). Nos 48 and 49 have 1 sliding sash window each to top floor. No 50 has hung sash window to top floor. No glazing bars to 1st floor windows, which are hung sashes. No 48 has 1 window to ground floor and No 49 has 1 small canted bay. Modern door to No 48; moulded doorcase to No 49. Painted plinth. Dentil eaves cornice. No 50 has modern shop front. No 51 has 2 sliding sash windows with glazing bare above 2 sliding sashes without glazing bars. Modern shop front and elliptical carriage archway. Band between 1st and ground floor to No 51. End pilasters to No 51. Nos 35 to 54 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	82
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	52, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083123
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499790
<b>Northing</b>	407162
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 52 SE 90 NE 1/12 II GV 2. Mid c18. 2 storeys in painted brick with pantile roof. Brick band between ground and 1st floors. 4 windows, 2 blocked, segmental arches, hung sashes with glazing bars. Ground floor has a bow with glazing bars and small C19 shop front with plain pilasters and half-glazed door. Rendered stall risers. Nos 35 to 54 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	83
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	53, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Detached House
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346779
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499799
<b>Northing</b>	407167
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 53 SE 90 NE 1/13 10.10.52. II GV 2. Detached house of early-mid C18 in red brick with small frieze and parapet in stone. 3 storeys. 3 windows, the sides breaking forward. Modern 4-light casements. Stacks at gable ends. Wood doorcase with panelled and fluted pilasters and dentil pediment - somewhat shallow mouldings, so that it may be a reconstruction. Door of 6 panels and rectangular fanlight. Moulded stone band between ground and 1st floors. Nos 35 to 56 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	84
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	54 And 56, Bridge Street

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083124
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499815
<b>Northing</b>	407173
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) 10.10.52. No 54 - No 56 SE 90 NE 1/14 II GV 2. Mid C18. 2 storeys in painted stucco with replaced pantile roof with 2 sloped dormers. Band above ground floor. Painted plinth. 2 windows, modern glazing and 1 with segmental arched head. Ground floor has 1 window of 3 and 1 of a single light. Door of 6 fielded panels and rectangular fanlight recessed in small moulded doorcase. Modern side door. Nos 35 to 54 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	85
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	57, Bridge Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083125
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499823
<b>Northing</b>	407176
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIDGE STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 57 SE 90 NE 1/15 II GV Late C18. 2 storeys in brick, cement rendered, with pantile roof with 1 sloped dormer to No 56. 1 window, hung sashes with glazing bars, segmental arch, above modern shop front. Passage entry to left. To right, 1 window and flat-arched carriage entry part of this build but forming part of the premises of the White Hart Public House. Nos 35 to 54 (consec), Nos 56 and 57 and the White Hart Public House form a group. Nos 35 to 46 (consec) are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	86
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	1-3, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281422
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500020

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	407194
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) Nos 1 to 3 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/52 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in red brick with ashlar dressings and moulded eaves cornice. Left corner rounded, with recessed panel. Road elevation has 5 windows, later hung sashes with glazing bars, stone lintels, band at cills. 5 windows to 1st floor without glazing bars. Ground floor has early C20 classical bank front, rusticated and with pilasters. Modern shop front to right surrounded by rough rendering. Side elevation of 2 windows, with 2 further windows to rear block. Nos 1 to 5 (consec) form a group with the Parish Church of St John.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	87
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	4 And 5, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346754
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500035
<b>Northing</b>	407189
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) Nos 4 and 5 TA 00 NW 2/53 II GV 2. C18. Steep pantile and modern roof. Rendered and rough rendered. Plain eaves cornice. 4 windows, 2 to left modern, 2 to right in cased surrounds, no glazing bars. Ground floor has 2 modern windows to left and modern door. To right, remains of 2 canted late C19 shop fronts beneath early C19 segmental cornice. Centre double doors. Stone plinth. Coped gable end to right. Brick to side. Included as part of a group. Nos 1 to 5 (consec) form a group with the Parish Church of St John.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	88
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	8, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083153
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500104
<b>Northing</b>	407185
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North side) No 8 TA 00 NW 2/55 II GV 2. Late C18. Steep pantile roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers. Gable end to road. 2 storeys and 2 dormers. Red

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



brick. Gable end has a lunette of 5 lights in stone surround, above 2 windows with lintels, modern casements, above late C19 shop front. Side elevation has 2 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars to most, lintels. 1 blocked window. Moulded wood doorcase with door of 4 panels, 2 glazed, and rectangular fanlight of 4 lights. Brick dentil eaves cornice. Nos 8, 11, The Exchange Club, 12 and 14 form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	89
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	12, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281397
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500162
<b>Northing</b>	407182
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 12 TA 00 NW 2/56 II GV 2. 2 buildings. That to the South has C18 origins. 2 storeys in pale brick with pantile roof. 1 modern window and 1 blocked window above modern window and blocked doorway. Small doorway to right with thin moulded surround and door of 6 fielded panels. Northern build probably early C19. 2 storeys in yellow brick with pantile roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers. 2 brick stacks. 2 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, except for upper left-hand window, moulded surrounds, segmental arches, rendered lintels. Glazed door in similar surround with lintel. Included as part of a group. Nos 8, 11, The Exchange Club, 12 and 14 form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	90
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	14, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346755
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500163
<b>Northing</b>	407169
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 14 TA 00 NW 2/57 II GV 2. From similarities of material and age probably originally part of the estate of No 11 and the Exchange Club (qv) C18. 2 storeys in red brick with yellow brick quoins and stacks. Steep pantile roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers. Wood eaves cornice. 2 windows, rendered lintels with keystones, sashes without glazing bars. Stone plinth. Door of 6 fielded panels, 2 glazed, in early C19 doorcase with moulded surround and pediment on console brackets. Nos 8, 11, The Exchange Club, 12 and 14 form a group.

---

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	91
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	16 And 17, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, c. 1830
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204048
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500191
<b>Northing</b>	407163
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) _ No 16 10.10.52. No 17 TA 00 NW 2/2 II GV 2. Circa 1830. 2 storeys in stucco with Welsh slate and pantile roofs, hipped to corner, and with wide moulded eaves cornice. 4 windows in moulded stucco surrounds, hung sashes with glazing bars, moulded band at cills. 2 windows to ground floor in moulded surrounds, hung sashes with glazing bars, and with wider surround with carved panels and cornice, on console brackets. Rendered plinth. Ground floor has 2 windows and doorways alternately. Doorway with plain pilasters and cornice on consoles has fielded panelled reveals. Doors of 6 fielded panels with rectangular fanlights. Cross Street elevation has 2 similar windows, 1 with blind cover. Rear wing of 2 storeys and 3 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars. Former stable block with carriage archway is attached to rear wing of No 16. Nos 16 to 25 (consec) form a group.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	92
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	18, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083155
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500203
<b>Northing</b>	407160
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 18 TA 00 NW 2/3 10.10.52. II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in brick with Welsh slate roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers and stacks. Moulded eaves cornice. 3 windows to each floor, hung sashes with glazing bars, rendered lintels, band at cills. 2 windows to ground floor. Small stone plinth. Door of 6 fielded panels with rectangular fanlight in stucco doorcase with Tuscan columns and plain frieze and cornice. Panelled reveals. Foot scrapers. Nos 16 to 25 (consec) form a group.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	93
---------------------------	----

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	19-22, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346756
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500219
<b>Northing</b>	407156
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) Nos 19 to 22 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/58 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys in brick with Welsh slate roof with 3 brick stacks and wood eaves cornice, with brackets to Nos 21 and 22. 2 windows each, hung sashes with glazing bars, rendered lintels, cill band at 1st floor. Ground floor has 4 windows of 3 lights, hung sashes with glazing bars, and 4 doorways with pilasters with slight entasis, cornice and frieze. Stone coped low plinth. 2 steps to doors of 4 fielded panels, modern door to No 22. Nos 16 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	94
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	23 And 24, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281410
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500235
<b>Northing</b>	407154
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) Nos 23 and 24 TA 00 NW 2/59 II GV 2. Mid C19. 2 storeys in red brick with Welsh slate roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers and centre brick stack. 2 small dormer windows to No 24. 6 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, triple keystone, console brackets to cills. Eaves band. Moulded stone band between storeys. 4 windows to ground floor, hung sashes with glazing bars, triple keystones touching band. Similar keystones and brick voussoirs to end doors of 4 panels, 2 fielded, beneath 2-light fanlights. Small brick plinth with stone capping, with foot scraper. Included as part of a group. . Nos 16 to 25 (consec) form a group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	95
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	25, Bigby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083156

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500246
<b>Northing</b>	407158
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 25 TA 00 NW 2/60 II GV 2. Early-mid C19. 2 storeys in yellow brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 windows, carved lintels with keystones, hung sashes without glazing bars, band at cills. Ground floor has 2 canted bays with plain pilasters. Tuscan column doorway with frieze and cornice, fielded panels to reveals and door. Rectangular fanlight. Included as part of a group. Nos 16 to 25 (consec) form a group. No 25 also forms a group with Eastfield, Bigby Street and No 1 Albert Street which is of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	96
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	8, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083140
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500076
<b>Northing</b>	407244
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 8 TA 00 NW 2/38 10.10.52. II GV 2. Early to mid C18. 3 storeys with steep pitched pantile roof, double gabled with valley. Yellow brick with red brick dressings and quoins. 5 windows to 1st and 2nd floors, red brick surrounds and band between 1st and 2nd floors. Hung sashes in reveals with flat arched heads and keystones, glazing bars to 2nd floor. Moulded and dentilled eaves cornice. No 8 forms a group with Nos 9 and 10, which are of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	97
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	14, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C18th, Mid C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083141
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500119
<b>Northing</b>	407251
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 14 TA 00 NW 2/102 II GV 2. C18 origins, mid C19 front elevation. 3 storeys, rendered, with gable and heavy moulded cornice. 2 windows, moulded surrounds, bands at cills, to both floors. Modern shop front. Segmental-headed passage entry to left with keystone. Brick to side. Included as part of a group. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	98
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	15, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204312
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500122
<b>Northing</b>	407251
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 15 TA 00 NW 2/103 II GV 2. Mid C18. 3 storeys in painted brick with pantile roof with brick stack and modillion eaves cornice. 2 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, lintels. No glazing bars to 1st floor. Modern shop front. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.
--------------------	--

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	99
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	16, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204319
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500130
<b>Northing</b>	407252
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (North Side) No 16 TA 00 NW 2/31 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in gault brick. 2 modern windows to top floor. 3 windows, centre bowed, to 1st floor, the 2 outer have been shortened. Shop front with plain pilasters and recessed door of 6 panels under plain rectangular fanlight in reeded wood doorcase with small cornice. Contemporary door knocker. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.
--------------------	---

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	100
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	17 And 18 Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083100
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500150
<b>Northing</b>	407252
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	TA 00 NW 2/32 WRAWBY STREET (North Side) No 17 and 18 (Formerly listed as Nos 17 to 19 (consec)) GV II Late C18. Two storeys, roughcast, with pantile roof. Five windows, two with hung sashes with glazing bars, three modern. Eaves cornice on paired modillions. Ground floor to No 17 has plain shop front and rusticated round-headed passage entry. No 18 has one window and modern shop front. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	101
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	19 Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204328
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500163
<b>Northing</b>	407253
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	TA 00 NW 2/33 WRAWBY STREET (North Side) No 19 (Formerly listed as No 20) GV II Early C18. One storey with a sloped dormer window of three lights. Rough rendered. Wood eaves cornice. Two low bow windows with modern glazing and door. Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	102
---------------------------	-----

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	20-22 Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083101
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500172
<b>Northing</b>	407255
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>TA 00 NW 2/34 WRAWBY STREET (North Side) Nos 20-22 (Formerly listed as No 21) GV II</p> <p>Two builds, that to the left is mid C18. Two storeys in brick with pantile roof and wood eaves cornice. Two windows with sliding sashes with glazing bars. Ground floor has two low bows, one with glazing bars and one with modern glass Half-glazed door. Passage entry to right. Build to the right is early C19. Two storeys in brick with pantile roof with brick stacks at gable ends and stucco eaves cornice. Three windows, brick voussoirs, hung sashes without glazing bars, band at cills. C19 shop fronts of two lights.</p> <p>Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	103
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	23 Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281262
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500179
<b>Northing</b>	407256
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>This list entry was subject to a Minor Amendment on 14 April 2023 to amend the name and address, and to reformat the text to current standards</p> <p>TA 00 NW 2/106 WRAWBY STREET (North Side) No 23 (Formerly listed as No 22) GV II</p> <p>Early C19 or before. Two storeys, rendered, with pantile roof with stone coped gable ends and centre stack. Two windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, below rendered band. Ground floor in channelled rustication has two modern windows with glazing bars. Modern glazed door. Plinth.</p> <p>Nos 14 to 23 (consec), Brigg Congregational Church and the White Horse Public House form a group, No 23 and the White Horse Public House being of local interest.</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	104
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	39, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281298
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500292
<b>Northing</b>	407227
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) No 39 TA 00 NW 2/90 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys in red brick with Welsh slate roof. 3 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, rendered lintels. 2 windows to ground floor and doorway with plain pilasters and entablature. Rectangular fanlight and door of 4 panels up 3 steps. Stone plinth. No 59 forms a visual group with Police Station (opposite). which is of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	105
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	48-52, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083135
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500193
<b>Northing</b>	407234
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 48 to 52 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/93 II GV 2. Early C19 row of 2 storeys in brick with Welsh slate roofs. No 52 has 3 windows, stucco lintels, hung sashes with glazing bars, band at cills. Rounded to corner. Ground floor has canted bay and modern shop front. The others have 2 windows each, hung sashes with glazing bars, lintels. No glazing bars to No 51. Modern shop fronts except to No 48 which has 1 window of 3 lights, hung sashes with glazing bars, lintel and doorway with plain pilasters and entablature, rectangular fanlight and door of 4 panels. 2 foot scrapers. Included as part of a group. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	106
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	53, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204258
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500164
<b>Northing</b>	407232
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRABY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) No 53 TA 00 NW 2/94 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys, rendered to front, painted brick to side, with hipped pantile roof. 3 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars. Late C19 shop front. Nos 41 and 45 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 45 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	107
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	54 And 55, Wrabby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346747
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500154
<b>Northing</b>	407230
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRABY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 54 and 55 TA 00 NW 2/35 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in painted brick with modern roof with stone coped gable ends with kneelers. Stacks at gable ends. Dentil eaves cornice. Brick band between the upper storeys. 3 windows, stucco lintels with keystones, no glazing bars. 1 bow with small cornice, hung sashes with glazing bars to 3 lights, to 2nd storey. Modern shop front to ground floor. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	108
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	57 And 58, Wrabby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th/Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083136
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500133
<b>Northing</b>	407231
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 57 and 58 TA 00 NW 2/36 II GV 2. Late C18 or early C19. 3 storeys in brick with pantile roof. 6 windows, segmental arches, 2 blocked to top floor, 1 blocked to 1st floor, hung sashes with glazing bars to No 57 only. 1 mid C19 shop front with plain pilasters and 1 modern shop front. Elliptical arched passage entry between Nos 56 and 57. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	109
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	59, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C15th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204264
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500121
<b>Northing</b>	407229
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) No 59 TA 00 NW 2/57 II GV 2. C15. 2 storeys and attics in painted stucco with Welsh slate roof with stone coped gable ends. 5 windows, 1 narrow window to left blocked, the rest with flush frames, hung sashes with glazing bars, small keystones. Moulded wood eaves cornice. 2 gabled dormers. Modern shop front. Passage door to side with 6 fielded panels. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.
--------------------	--

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	110
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	60-62, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083137
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500111
<b>Northing</b>	407228
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 60 to 62 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/96 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys in painted brick with pantile roof. 3 windows, 2 are hung sashes with glazing bars, modern casement to No 60. 3 mid-late C19 shop fronts. Included as part of a group. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.
--------------------	--

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	111
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	63-65, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083138
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500099
<b>Northing</b>	407225
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) Nos 63 to 65 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/11 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in yellow and painted brick with moulded eaves cornice. Pantile roof. 3 windows, lintels, keystones, hung sashes with glazing bars, except centre modern windows beneath brick voussoirs. 3 modern shop fronts. Included as part of a group. Nos 41 and 43 to 65 (consec) form a group, Nos 41 and 43 to 47 (consec) and No 56 being of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	112
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Milletts
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1204295
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500088
<b>Northing</b>	407223
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) No 66 (Milletts) TA 00 NW 2/97 II 2. Early-mid C18. 2 storeys and attics, rendered, with steep Welsh slate roof with stone coped gable ends and 2 sloped dormers with sliding sashes. Dentil eaves cornice. 3 windows, lintels, hung sashes with glazing bars. Shop front with plain pilasters.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	113
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	69, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Late C18th/Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1083139
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Easting</b>	500064
<b>Northing</b>	407216
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	WRAWBY STREET 1. 5264 (South Side) No 69 TA 00 NW 2/98 II 2. Late C18 or early C19. 2 storeys in stucco with stone coped parapet. 1st floor has 5 windows, keystones, later hung sashes with glazing bars, centre round-headed window with triple keystone and impost blocks. Modern projecting ground floor. Much restored.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	114
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	75 And 76, Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1281287
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500016
<b>Northing</b>	407208
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>WRAWBY STREET 1. 5261 (South Side) Nos 74 to 76 (consec) TA 00 NW 2/100 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in brick, curved to right. Moulded eaves cornice. 5 windows, lintels, hung sashes with glazing bars, bands at sills. No glazing bars to 1st floor. 2 C19 shop fronts and 1 window to ground floor.</p> <p>No 72 to 76 (consec) form a group, No 72 and 73 being of local interest.</p> <p>The above address shall be amended to read: WRAWBY STREET (South Side) Nos 75 and 76 [74 is deleted]</p> <p>The group note should be amended to read: Nos 72 to 76 (consec) form a group, No 72, 73 and 74 being of local interest. -----</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	115
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Range To Rear Of Numbers 17 And 18 Wrawby Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cottages
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early/Mid C18th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346767
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500149
<b>Northing</b>	407278
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Description</b>	CHAPEL YARD 1. 5264 (East side) TA 00 07 Range to rear of 2/120 Nos 17 and 18 Wrawby Street II GV 2. Row of six cottages, now 5 houses. Early to mid C18, 2 left hand cottages refronted in mid C19, with some later alterations. Red brick, colourwashed to ground floor, with steeply pitched pantile roofs except 2 left hand cottages with shallower pitched slate roofs. All 2 storeys, each cottage single bay. Two cottages to right, now one house, have 6 fielded panel door to left and C20 half glazed door to right with pair of 3-light side sliding sashes between. All openings beneath segmental arches. Above 2 similar flat headed 3-light windows, that to left blocked. Stepped and cogged eaves band and tumbled in brick to raised left hand gable. Pair of axial stacks with narrower C19 tops. Central pair of cottages are slightly recessed. Cottage to right has 6 fielded panelled door in architrave below timber lintel flanked to left by 2-light window (glazing missing) and to right by small 6 pane window. Above 12 pane 2-light side sliding sash (glazing mostly missing). Cottage to left has similar elevation except door is C19 and 4 panelled and ground floor window has 12 pane side sliding sash. Stepped and cogged brick eaves. Truncated central axial stack. Two cottages to left have mirrored elevations, that to right with panelled door below chamfered flat arch to right and 16 pane 2-light side sliding sash in chamfered surround with Tudor dripmould to left. Similar window above. Stone coped gables on moulded stone kneelers, bracketed eaves and truncated end stack to right. All houses empty and in disrepair at time of re- survey.
--------------------	--

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	116
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Brigg War Memorial
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	War Memorial
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Modern, WWI and WWII
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1435404
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500393
<b>Northing</b>	407202
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>First World War memorial, 1919, with later additions for the Second World War.</p> <p>Reasons for Designation:</p> <p>Brigg War Memorial, which stands on Monument Roundabout, is listed at Grade II for the following principal reasons: * Historic interest: as an eloquent witness to the tragic impact of world events on this local community, and the sacrifice it has made in the conflicts of the C20; * Architectural interest: an imposing memorial in the Classical style, with fine carving by the sculptor Joseph Thewlis.</p> <p>History:</p> <p>Brigg War Memorial was unveiled on 15 June 1919, commemorating 105 local servicemen who died during the First World War. It is the work of the sculptor Joseph Thewlis of Headingley. The memorial was unveiled at a ceremony attended by ex-servicemen, members of the public, local dignitaries and clergy. The memorial was donated by Councillor Henry Stamp, JP, and his wife performed the unveiling. The names of those who died in the Second World War were added at a later date.</p> <p>Joseph Thewlis (1862-1921) was born in Leeds, Yorkshire. He exhibited works at Leeds City Art Gallery and was responsible for carving the façade of Abtech House, Leeds (Grade II-listed). He was also responsible for the Marsden War Memorial, and the Ledbury War Memorial may also be his work (both Grade II-listed).</p> <p>Details:</p> <p>The war memorial is located on Monument Roundabout at the junction of Wrawby Street, Bigby Road and Wrawby Road. It is made of Portland Stone and is in the form of an eternal flame at the top of a column flanked by two couchant lions on pedestals.</p> <p>The memorial has a two-stepped base in the shape of a rectangle with a circle in the centre.</p>

---

Above this is the column base with rounded buttress plinths to the front and rear. On either side, rectangular pedestals are surmounted by the carved lions. On each face of the pedestals are grey granite panels inscribed with gilt lettering.

The column, square on plan and 7.3m tall, rises from the base. At the top of the column is an elaborately carved urn decorated with festoons, and from which issues the eternal flame.

The rounded buttress plinths are inscribed in incised lettering. On the front (west) side the inscription reads TO THE/ GLORIOUS MEMORY/ OF THE/ MEN OF BRIGG/ WHO DIED FOR/ FREEDOM AND HONOUR/ IN THE GREAT/ WAR/ 1914-1918/ 1939-1945. To the rear the inscription reads THIS MEMORIAL/ WAS ERECTED AND PRESENTED TO/ THE TOWN OF BRIGG/ BY/ COUNCILLOR HENRY STAMP, JP., C.C./ CHAIRMAN OF THE URBAN COUNCIL/ 1915-1919/ UNVEILED BY MRS STAMP/ SUNDAY JUNE 15TH 1919. Above each inscription the cornice is decorated with a cartouche displaying the town badge.

The granite panels on the western side of the memorial are inscribed with the names of the fallen under the words ROLL OF HONOUR/ ROYAL NAVY/ (NAMES)/ ARMY (NAMES) and ROLL OF HONOUR/ ARMY (NAMES). On the eastern side of the memorial the southern panel records names, principally from the Second World War, under the inscription ROLL OF HONOUR (NAMES), whilst that on the northern side has the inscription "OH VALIANT HEARTS, WHO TO YOUR GLORY CAME/ THROUGH DUST OF CONFLICT AND THROUGH BATTLE FLAME,/ TRANQUIL YOU LIE, YOUR KNIGHTLY VIRTUE PROVED,/ YOUR MEMORY HALLOWED IN THE LAND YOU LOVED".

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	117
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	K6 Telephone Kiosk
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Telephone Kiosk
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Modern
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346768
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499992
<b>Northing</b>	407223
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BRIGG MARKET PLACE SE 90 NE 1/69 K6 Telephone Kiosk II Telephone kiosk. Type K6. Designed 1935 by Sir Giles Gilbert Scott. Made by various contractors. Cast iron. Square kiosk with domed roof. Unperforated crowns to top panels and margin glazing to windows and door.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	118
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Premises Occupied By Ancholme Lodge Of Freemasons
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346781
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	499948
<b>Northing</b>	407251

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	CARY LANE 1. 5264 (East Side) Premises occupied by Ancholme Lodge of Freemasons SE 90 NE 1/112 II GV 2. Early C19. 3 storeys in yellow brick with Welsh slate roof. 4 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars to most. 3 windows to ground floor and modern doors. Included as part of a group with premises in Market Place. Form a group with Nos 7 and 8 Market Place (North).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	119
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Eastfield
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Building
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	1346757
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Grade II Listed Building
<b>Easting</b>	500299
<b>Northing</b>	407131
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	BIGBY STREET 1. 5264 (East Side) Eastfield TA 00 NW 2/61 II GV 2. Early C19. 2 storeys in yellow brick with hipped Welsh slate roof with 2 stacks. 3 windows, hung sashes with glazing bars, lintels. 2 windows to ground floor. Doorway with plain pilasters and entablature. Panelled reveals and door. Rectangular fanlight. Albert Street elevation has windows to 2 floors, 1 modern. Eastfield forms a visual group with No 25 Bigby Street, and with No 1 Albert Street, which is of local interest.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	120
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Conservation Area
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Conservation Area
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Conservation Area
<b>Easting</b>	496830
<b>Northing</b>	405445
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Scawby lies within the Nelthorpe family estate, which is based at Scawby Hall, in the village centre. The growth of the village and the present appearance of the conservation area have been largely determined by the past patronage of the Nelthorpe family. Many buildings which still belong to, or function as, part of the estate form its historic core and include: - 1. The Sutton Arms Public House.

---

2. Several small estate cottages.
3. St. Hybald's Church.
4. An old and a new school.
5. The Primitive Methodist Chapel of 1895.
6. Several groups of farm buildings.

Some of these properties are located around the village green that is another important feature of the historic core, positioned slightly away from the main B1207 on Church Street.

Away from the green and outside the conservation area, modern linear development extends along Church Street to the east. Two important listed buildings, the Old Vicarage and Grove House, sit just within the conservation area boundary on this road however. Both make important contributions to the character and appearance of this part of the conservation area as do the well treed mature gardens associated with them.

Whilst the historic setting of Scawby was provided by parkland and open fields, within the last thirty years there has been a rapid expansion of new housing on the peripheries of the village. These developments have changed the character and appearance of Scawby from an agricultural settlement to a dormitory village.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	121
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Brigg Conservation Area
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Conservation Area
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Conservation Area
<b>Easting</b>	500195
<b>Northing</b>	407200
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Brigg is a small market town, which is located about five miles to the east of Scunthorpe on a flat river valley with the steep slope of the Lincolnshire Wolds just a few miles further to the east. Within the town are a large number of 18th and 19th century listed buildings and a central Market Place, where the weekly market is a major attraction. The many historic buildings provide an attractive backdrop to the setting on the Old River Ancholme and the two main streets, Wrawby Street and Bigby Street, are of special note with their almost continuous frontages of good quality listed buildings. Bridge Street and the Market Place similarly contain a variety of listed buildings with County Bridge, and the attractive views along the river, providing a very special character to the conservation area.</p> <p>The Brigg Conservation Area was designated by the former Glanford Borough Council in 1971 and covers the historic town centre and some of the early 20th century housing to the east of the town. A conservation area is an area of special architectural or historic interest the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance. This is set out in the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 which also requires local authorities to publish proposals for the</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



preservation and enhancement of their conservation areas and to ensure that all development within such areas is assessed very carefully.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	122
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Old River Ancholme
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	River (Non-Antiquity)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	N/A
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	9482
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499771
<b>Northing</b>	405928
<b>Parish</b>	Various
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	No further information.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	123
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Peat Deposits, Mill Lane
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Palaeolandscape
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	26887
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499387
<b>Northing</b>	406814
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

**Description** Peat deposits recorded within three auger holes in January 2008.

Undated peat deposits recorded during an auger survey completed by CgMs Consulting on behalf of Arup and Network Rail. Peat deposits were only identified within the three of twelve auger samples taken, all of which were located within the northern extent of the surveyed areas. Within Auger Location 1, peat was recorded at a depth of 155cm below ground level with a thickness of 10cm. At Auger Location 2, peat was detected at depth of 162cm below ground level and at a thickness of 14cm. At Auger Location 3 the peat was recorded slightly shallower - at a depth of 110cm below ground level and at a thickness of 5cm. A sandy peat, interpreted as a buried soil, was detected underlying this with a thickness of 10cm. [1]

REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Flitcroft, M., Rackham J.. 2008. Geo-Archaeological Walk-Over Survey, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Railway Embankment.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	124
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Palaeochannel Of The Old River Ancholme, Island Carr
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Palaeolandscape
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Prehistoric
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	20577
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499648
<b>Northing</b>	406366
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A palaeochannel marking a former course of the Old River Ancholme was detected by an auger survey at Island Carr, 2007.</p> <p>An auger survey was carried out by Lindsey Archaeological Services in the southern part of Island Carr in 2007. It was intended to determine the stratigraphic sequence, and to assess the potential for archaeological and palaeoenvironmental deposits, in advance of construction of a proposed fishing lake. Two transects of auger holes were laid out. At the eastern end of the east-west transect, two auger holes (BH 1 and 2) lay within a channel that was interpreted as a former channel of the Old River Ancholme, running parallel to the railway embankment and probably underneath it. This former channel was also said to be partially visible on aerial photographs, to the north east of the auger holes.</p> <p>The channel was infilled with alluvial clays and slightly sandy clays, with some organics surviving at depth. At the southern end of the north-south transect, BH13 and BH14 also encountered peaty and organic silts within the same channel. [1, 2] Further investigations in February 2007 were connected with improvement works to the Brigg railway embankment. Three additional boreholes, and Core Penetration Testing (CPT) at 57 locations along the embankment, were carried out by Arup. The CPT results showed that at 14 locations along the embankment (a total length of 750m), 'soft clays' were encountered overlying 'stiff clays'. The soft deposits were thought to be the same alluvial and organic deposits recorded in the archaeological auger survey. The depths of these organic deposits varied between 0.5m - 1.2m at the southwest end of the embankment; a maximum depth of c.1.8m was recorded north of the embankment. The central and northeastern CPT locations inferred a thickness of 0.8m - 1.0m for organic deposits at a depth of 1.2m. [2] An auger survey completed by CgMs Consulting in January 2008 connected to temporary works associated with the Brigg railway embankment scheme was completed in 12 locations to the north of railway. Deposits matching those previously identified, comprising alluvial clays, silts and organic deposits, were noted in the southern three auger samples (Auger Locations 10, 11 and 12). Auger sample 10 identified an organic sand silt deposit at a depth of 1.3m considered to be a buried soil and the edge of the palaeochannel whilst samples 11 and 12 were considered to be within the palaeochannel itself. The depths of the natural ranged from 1.48m at Auger Location 10 to 3m at Auger Location 12. [3]</p> <p>REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Rackham, D.J.. 2007. Proposed Fishing Lake at Mill Lane, Brigg, N. Lincs. Auger Survey. 4 (SLS3190)</p> <p>(1) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. 14-16, Figs 7- 8 (SLS3246)</p> <p>(2) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Flitcroft, M., Rackham J.. 2008. Geo-Archaeological Walk-Over Survey, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Railway Embankment. (SLS8205)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	125
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Buried Land Surface
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Palaeolandscape, Sub-Surface Deposit
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Late Bronze Age
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	20507
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499474
<b>Northing</b>	406318
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>An auger survey on land at Mill Lane was commissioned by Lindsey Archaeological Services Ltd and carried out by The Environmental Archaeology Consultancy in April 2007. This was done in advance of the construction of a proposed fishing lake. Thirteen auger holes were laid out in two transects across the site, in order to identify the deposit sequence. The results showed that a buried land surface was preserved beneath 0.4m - 1.2m of later alluvial clays within the western and northern parts of the site. It lay on top of sands and gravels to the south, and lacustrine deposits to the north. It was identified in boreholes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12. This land surface was thought to be the same as that identified by the Humber Wetlands survey at depths of between 0.9m and 1.6m OD, which was probably not inundated until the later Bronze Age. The survey also identified a palaeochannel which appeared to run along the south eastern side of the site, parallel to and beneath the railway line. It was recorded in boreholes 1, 2, 13 and 14, and was thought to be a former course of the River Ancholme [1] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS in 2007. No additional information. [2] Three trial trenches were excavated by Lindsey Archaeological Services in October 2007, prior to the excavation of three fishing lakes. Machine trenches were excavated to the maximum depth of the proposed ponds, c. 1.85m below existing ground level. Natural redeposited silts and clay were encountered, including a layer containing organic fragments from Trench 3. A report on the biological remains from this layer concluded that it was a flood deposit containing organic remains, not a peat deposit. This conflicts with the results of the borehole survey carried out in April 2007, which recorded a buried land surface at about the same depth (between 1.1m OD and 1.3m OD) in the vicinity. It is possible that the limited evidence from the auger survey was misinterpreted. [3, 4] A further auger survey carried out during January 2008 by CgMs Consulting comprised a further 12 auger survey locations which were examined in the field. Two of these, Auger Location 3 and Auger Location 10, identified deposits representative of buried soils at a depth of 1.15m and 1.3m respectively. [5]</p> <p>REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Rackham, D.J.. 2007. Proposed Fishing Lake at Mill Lane, Brigg, N. Lincs. Auger Survey. 1-10 (SLS3190) (1) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. Appendix 1 (SLS3246) (2) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Watkin, P.. 2007. Mill Lane, Brigg, Lincolnshire Archaeological Evaluation. 1-5, Appendix 2 (SLS3298) (3) (4) NOTES - LOOSE: Alison Williams. 2008. MLS20507 - Possible reinterpretation. (SLS3305) (5)vREPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Flitcroft, M., Rackham J.. 2008. Geo-Archaeological Walk-Over Survey, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Railway Embankment. (SLS8205)</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	126
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Stone Axes, Castlethorpe, 1949
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	1817
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	498700
<b>Northing</b>	407100
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Polished stone axe, broad butted, found at Castlethorpe 1949. Group VI medium, section no. 155; SM, BH BB. (Dudley 1949, 236, F79). This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007. No additional information.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	127
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Stone Axe Fragment
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2415
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497520
<b>Northing</b>	406090
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Stone axe fragment - end of narrow butted axe, section no. 686; pp. (SMI; AN 1972, 37). Scawby End of a narrow butted stone axe.  Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. JOURNAL - RECORD OF EVENTS: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 1966. Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 8, 1973, 37 (SLS1352)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	128
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Neolithic Polished Stone Axe
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21712, ELS3629
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Easting</b>	498681
<b>Northing</b>	403860
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A complete Neolithic polished stone axe was found in a field north of Carr Lane during ploughing, about 1995.</p> <p>A complete polished axehead, made of Langdale stone, found during agricultural operations. Findspot SE98670386, north of Carr Lane. The axe measured 130mm in length, 53mm across the cutting edge and 30mm maximum thickness. Only one slight chip to the cutting edge. Dark discolouration and plough marks on one side, indicating its orientation when buried. In possession of the landowner.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	129
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Flints
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2417
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497705
<b>Northing</b>	405085
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Neolithic flint implements, found in 1972.</p> <p>Bifacially worked flint implement; pp. (AN 1972, 37). Flint ?awl nearby at SE 9769 0509, 1974.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	130
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Worked Flints
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Early Neolithic - Early Bronze Age
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2418
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497550
<b>Northing</b>	405250
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Worked flints, including scrapers; pp. (AN 1972, 37).</p> <p>BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	131
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Stone Axe Fragment, RB Pottery & Slag
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Neolithic to Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2416
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	498050
<b>Northing</b>	405350
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Ground stone axe fragment, blade and butt missing - Volcanic Lava, possibly andesite, section no. 324. RB pottery, iron slag; private possession. (AN 1971, 5).</p> <p>BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)</p> <p>JOURNAL - RECORD OF EVENTS: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 1966. Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 7, 1972, 5 (SLS1352)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	132
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Multiperiod Occupation Site at Castlethorpe
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Occupation Site
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Early Bronze Age to Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	726
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498928
<b>Northing</b>	407051
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>See also Asset 3 for designated area.</p> <p>Castlethorpe (Broughton, LWR), Castorp 1086 DB. Cheistorp c1115 LS, Kaistorp 1224 FF, C1270 RA ii, Keisorp Hy3 (1311) Ch, the second element is old Danish thorp 'a secondary settlement', in this case probably of Broughton. The first el. Is difficult, but we might consider a Scand. Byname, either ON Keikr or ON Keiss. Forms in Castlethorpe do not appear till the 16th century. [1] In Bertone and Mannebi and Catorp [Broughton and Manby and Castlethorpe (Manley)] Edwin had three bovates of land [assessed to the geld. There is land for one team. It is waste. There are 10 acres of meadow there, and 10 acres of underwood. T.R.E it was worth 10 shillings; and now 4 shillings. [2] Area of earthworks in grassland W of Yarborough Mills, N of A18. N-S boundary ditches divide an area of 10 ha. or more, with a series of substantial ditched enclosures and possible building platforms near the roadside, centred on SE 9900 0695. Small areas near the road are used as gardens. [3] Scheduled Monument. Monument name 'Moated Site 285m east</p>

---

of Castlethorpe House', national monument number 32625. [4] The scheduled earthworks were surveyed by K Miller and J Boden in 1979. [5, 6] A resistivity survey was carried out by Geophysical Surveys of Bradford in 1988. It detected linear features and potential structural remains on the eastern and southern sections of the site. A distinct circular feature was also present in the eastern section. [7] Two phases of excavation were carried out by Humberside Archaeology Unit in 1991, They were connected with development proposals that in the event did not proceed. The first excavation was in advance of the laying of an underground electricity cable, east of the scheduled area. Three east-west linear boundary ditches were recorded. The northernmost was probably medieval in date; pottery evidence showed that all three were open and receiving dumps of rubbish in the 17th century or earlier. They were backfilled in the 19th century. [8, 9] The second evaluation comprised 7 trial trenches, targeting features identified in the earthwork and geophysical surveys. Two were within the scheduled area. The circular ditch identified by the geophysical survey was sectioned in Trench 2. It was 3.4m wide and 0.5m deep, cutting into natural limestone. The fill contained an articulated horse skeleton and pottery of probable postmedieval date. To the west, a north-south aligned ditch coincided with a geophysical anomaly. It was 2.28m wide and 0.57m deep. The fill contained two sherds of Late Saxon shell-gritted pottery. At the base of the ditch were the fragmentary remains of a human inhumation. It could not be determined if this was contemporary with the ditch, or was an earlier burial disturbed by its construction. A single sherd of Late Bronze Age pottery was also found in the topsoil, leading to the possibility that this was a primary or secondary burial within a circular barrow that date. Trenches 1 - 6 recorded boundary and enclosure features of four distinct phases. The earliest phase was a 10th century north-south boundary ditch, present in Trench 2 and also Trench 1 to the north. It appeared to be a precursor to earthworks slightly to the west, but on the same alignment. A late medieval limestone wall in Trench 1 was an important east-west boundary in the second phase. It was re-established as a ditch in the third phase, and a north-south ditch in the centre of the site was recut twice. Pottery associated with these features suggest a date from the late 17th century onwards. The fourth phase was the division of the site into four strips of roughly equal width, probably during the late 18th century. [10, 11] Aerial photographs, 1992 and 1995 [12- 16] Ground slides showing 1992 excavations in progress [17, 18] The human remains from the CAB 92 excavation were listed in a PhD thesis gazetteer in 2004. [19] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007. No additional information. [20] Reports on macrofossil plant remains from the 1992 evaluation on this site are listed in the northern region gazetteer: Site No 1686 Castlethorpe I EAU 92/39 Miles A, Dainton M, Hall A and Kenward H, 1992 'An evaluation of the bioarchaeological potential of deposits from excavations at Castlethorpe 1, Scawby Brook, Brigg, S Humberside, 1992' Unpublished report prepared for Humberside Archaeol. Unit Site No 1687 Castlethorpe I EAU 92/40 Miles A, Dobney K, Hall A and Kenward H, 1992 'An evaluation of the bioarchaeological potential of deposits from excavations at Castlethorpe 2, Brigg, S Humberside, 1992' Unpublished report prepared for Humberside Archaeol. Unit [21] English Heritage Monuments at Risk report. [22] Low level oblique aerial photograph, 1988. [23] An unpublished report, commissioned by Glanford Borough Council in 1989 in order to try to determine the history of the scheduled village earthworks at Brigg. [24] The Scheduled Monument was included on the Heritage at Risk register 2015. [25] A gouge auger survey in 2014 revealed the ditches of the moated site had no potential for organic preservation and consequently the Heritage at Risk classification was downgraded from 'high' to 'low'. [26] The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. Earthworks are visible as historical air photos and LiDAR imagery. The moat, centred at SE9899 0700 is a broad-ditched enclosure with an internal platform measuring 47m by at least 67m. The western side of the moat has been removed by shallow quarrying (see MLS XXX). The moat is flanked to the north, east and south by a series of banked and ditched enclosures, some containing platforms and hollows that may have been the sites of building. 160m to the north of the moat a broad ditch runs west to east. It appears to follow a natural gully running from the

slightly higher ground in the west down on to the flood plain. This water channel is probably a straightening of a natural water course. At SE9886 0713 the channel is flanked by a possible plough headland and this in turn by ridge and furrow, suggesting that the channel may date to the medieval period. The site is also traversed north to south by a long drainage ditch of likely post medieval date. The LIDAR imagery indicates that most of the features that were visible on the historical air photos still survive as low earthworks, but as mentioned above the area had previously been impacted by areas of shallow quarrying (MLS26886). [27-30]

- (1) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: 1991. Yarborough House, Brigg, Watching Brief. (SLS3801)
- (1) BOOK: Kenneth Cameron, Contributions by John Insley. 1998. A Dictionary of Lincolnshire Place-Names.. 29 (SLS2607)
- (3) MUSEUM RECORDS: North Lincolnshire Museum. Parish files. Castlethorpe (SLS1344)
- (4) BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 189 (SLS523)
- (5) ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS: English Heritage. Scheduling notification. MPP23/AA31800/1 (SLS1405) (4)
- (6) PLAN - MEASURED: Miller, K & Boden, J.. 1979. Castlethorpe DMV. (SLS3784)
- (7) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Geophysical Surveys. 1988. Report on Geophysical Survey. Castlethorpe DMV, Brigg South Humberside. (SLS2576)
- (8) INDEX: Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1995. HAU Excavation Index. SBB 92 (SLS2945)
- (9) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1992. Archaeological Excavations at Scawby Brook Brigg. 13 (SLS2578)
- (10) INDEX: Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1995. HAU Excavation Index. CAB 92 (SLS2945)
- (11) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1992. Archaeological Trial Excavations by Scawby Road, Brigg. 11-14, 21-22, Fig 2 (SLS2577)
- (12) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: E. Dennison. 1992. HAP 92/17/4. (SLS608)
- (13) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: E. Dennison. 1992. HAP 92/17/5. (SLS609)
- (14) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: E. Dennison. 1992. HAP 92/17/6. (SLS610)
- (15) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: APS. c. 1995. 1640-6. (SLS607)
- (16) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: APS. c. 1995. 1640-12. (SLS611)
- GROUND SLIDE: E DENNISON. 1992. CASTLETHORPE EXCAVATIONS 1992. 5.0409. (SLS384)
- (17) GROUND SLIDE: E DENNISON. 1992. CASTLETHORPE EXCAVATIONS 1992. 5.041. (SLS385)
- (18) GAZETTEER: Jo Buckberry. 2004. A Social and Anthropological Analysis of Conversion Period and Later Anglo-Saxon Cemeteries. 351 (SLS2786)
- (19) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. Appendix 1 (SLS3246)
- (20) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Hall, A.R. & Huntley, J.P. 2007. A Review Of The Evidence For Macrofossil Plant Remains From Archaeological Deposits in Northern England. 314 (SLS3276)
- (21) ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS: English Heritage. 2009. Monuments at Risk data. 32625 (SLS3978) (22)
- (23) AP SLIDE: K Leahy. 1988. 09 11 88. (SLS5671)
- REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Hallsworth, AD. 1989. A report into the history of Castlethorpe, Broughton. (SLS4120)
- (24) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Historic England. 2015. Heritage at Risk 2015 - Yorkshire. 26 (SLS7354)
- (25) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Hammon, A.. 2016. Determining The Presence Or Absence Of Deposit Types Conducive To Organic Preservation From Heritage At Risk Moated Sites: Yorkshire And The Humber Pilot Study, Final Report. 9, 60-61 (SLS7356)
- (26) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: Ordnance Survey. 1994. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE OS/94276 V 81 14-AUG-1994. (SLS8207)
- (27) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1948. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/CPE/B/UK/2 V 5044 25-MAR-1948. (SLS8193)
- (28) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1947. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/CPE/UK/2042 FP 1080 29-APR-1947. (SLS8206)
- (30) SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1M XX-

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



XXX-2020. (SLS8108)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	133
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Possible Round Barrow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Round Barrow?
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Bronze Age
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2348
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499800
<b>Northing</b>	404500
<b>Parish</b>	Cadney
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Possible round barrow, reported in 1912. Cadney provenance, TA 170 030 (area) and Newstead on Ancholme Provenance ? SE 998 045 (area) "There was formerly a somewhat small barrow two hundred yards due south below the Manor House. Some years ago it was removed .... it was found to contain human bones, but no burial urns or signs of burning .... the mound was formed of sandy glacial gravel. There is another barrow at Newstead on Ancholme, just opposite to the Cadney Causey .... This too is formed of the same rock soil, dug locally from an old grass-grown pit, which is not two hundred yards from the tumulus." (Woodruffe-Peacock 1912, 5n.).</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	134
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Plano-Convex Flint Knife
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Early Bronze Age
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2419
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497904
<b>Northing</b>	405685
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Plano-convex flint knife; pp. (SMI).</p> <p>BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)</p>

---

**Asset/Event Number** 135

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Bronze Age Spearhead, Sturton
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Bronze Age
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	13412
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	498400
<b>Northing</b>	405200
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A Bronze Age spearhead, found to the east of Sturton before 1935.</p> <p>Side looped spearhead with a flame shaped blade string loops. Findspot SE984052. Accession SMAG:23.10.1978, parish code SWST.</p> <p>North Lincolnshire Museum parish files for Scawby include correspondence dated 1979, regarding a spearhead that had recently been donated to the museum. The findspot is given as the carr land (low ground) worked by Home Farm, towards the Ancholme.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	136
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Ring Ditch And Track
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Ring Ditch; Road
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Prehistoric?
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	10649
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497851
<b>Northing</b>	406607
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE977 065 (Ring ditch) SE980 067 (Track) AP shows a ring ditch, a fragment of trackway and other cropmarks - some geological ?</p> <p>Brigg-1 Size: 300 x 300 m Site type: Site Find spots: n/a Area: SE979066 Period: Bronze Age?/Uncertain Source: RCHME AP transcription SE90NE, Lincolnshire NMP; HAP SMR 10649; HAP SMR Record Sheet AP transcription SE90NE Two areas of crop marks are transcribed by the RCHME within the region between Pond Head Wood and Brook Farm, to the south of the M180. The first lies to the west, centred at SE97720656, and consists of a ring ditch with a diameter of approximately 25 m. To the east of this is a sinuous linear feature aligned northwest to southeast between SE97790652 and SE98020677. The SMR, however, shows this feature as doubleditched. Other crop marks are transcribed to the east of the feature, adjacent to the B1208, by the SMR, including a number of conjoined enclosures aligned north-south, each measuring approximately 30 x 30 m. It is possible that the ring ditch represents the remains of an Early Bronze Age barrow ditch.</p> <p>The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. A ring ditch is visible as</p>

---

indistinct cropmarks on air photos. This ring ditch measures approximately 27m in diameter. The cropmark of the circuit is irregular: small sections are narrows, others bulge and there are two opposed gaps in a

near east to west orientation. This may not accurately represent the form of the underlying ditch, but it does suggest large pits connected by narrower ditches section and possible entrances. Its may be of Neolithic or Bronze Age date. The sinuous ditch described above appears to be of geological origin.

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: K. Leahy. 1994. KAL 9706/1. (SLS1074)

MONOGRAPH - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, COLLECTED WORKS: Van de Noort, R and Ellis, S (Eds). 1998. Wetland Heritage of the Ancholme and Lower Trent Valleys. 225 (SLS1210)

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1946. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/3G/TUD/UK/203 V 5104 12-MAY-1946. (SLS8288)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	137
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Linear Ditches
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Multiple Ditch System
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Later Prehistoric?
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19615
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	496992
<b>Northing</b>	404203
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE969041 Linear; two broad lines running parallel inwards from the corner of the field. Very vague. Perhaps old trackways to Sturton. Slope position - E facing. Source : RCHME SE9704/2 24.07.1980.</p> <p>Three sinuous ditches in parallel, centred at SE96920423. A short section of ditch runs up to the eastern side of the dyke at a right angle, and may be part of an enclosure (NMP Archive: Morph No. LI.614.2.1, 2.2; AMIE record UID 1058233). The three ditches are spaced between 6m and 11m apart. The National Mapping Programme dates these features to the late Bronze Age to Iron Age period. The multiple ditched boundary appears to be on the same alignment as a similar feature at Hibaldstow, 870m to the south west. See MLS20866. The multiple ditches were faintly visible on Google Maps aerial photographic coverage in 2012. Within the same field, about 130m to the south-east, was the western part of a possible enclosure with a rounded corner, centred to SE97120418. Also faint indications of two NW-SE ditches, heading towards the multiple ditches.</p> <p>(1) RECORD SHEET/FORM: Royal Commission on Historic Monuments (England). RCHME Interpretation and mapping record. (SLS1356)                  (2) OVERLAY: RCHME. 1994. RCHME 1:10,000 overlay. SE90SE. SE90SE (SLS1361)                  (3) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Shakarian, J.. 2009. A desk-based assessment of Home Farm, Sturton, Scawby. Appendix IV (SLS3907)                  (4) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RCHME. 1999. TA 0508/3. 18, not figured (SLS3321)                  (5) PERSONAL OBSERVATION: M Hemblade. 2012. (SLS5256)                  AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: Google. 2008 -. Google Maps AP dataset.  <a href="http://maps.google.com">http://maps.google.com</a>. (SLS3453)</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	138
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Possible Enclosures & Trackways
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cropmarks
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2408
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497827
<b>Northing</b>	405842
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Cropmark site, possible group of small enclosures and trackways, area 2-3 ha. (Fairey vert. 1970). BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	139
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Possible Enclosure
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cropmarks
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2410
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497446
<b>Northing</b>	405774
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Cropmark site, rectilinear feature, perhaps an enclosure, c. 60M. E-W, c. 40m. N-S (Fairey vert. 1970). Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	140
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Possible Enclosure, Carr Lane
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cropmarks
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	15183
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499054

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northings</b>	403603
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Possible Enclosure (cropmark), Carr Lane. A small irregular enclosure c. 30m across, immediately south of Carr Lane. Plotted at Scunthorpe Museum, 1970s. Aerial photo source not known.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	141
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Rectangular Enclosures
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Cropmarks
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19614
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497345
<b>Northings</b>	403937
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Two rectangular enclosures, linear double ditch (cropmark), east of Station Farm.  SE973039 Vague marks showing in corner of field. Significance uncertain; perhaps one square enclosure ? Slope position, E facing. Source : SE9703/2-3, 24.07.1980 [1, 2] SE97320394, SE97350390. Cropmark enclosures of unknown date. Source : Antonia Kershaw/09- NOV-1994/RCHME: Lincolnshire NMP [3] SE97350397. Trackway of unknown date. Source : Antonia Kershaw/09-NOV-1994/RCHME: Lincolnshire NMP [4]

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	142
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Ditch, NE of Sturton Sewage Works
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Ditch
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	17832
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498270
<b>Northings</b>	404880
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Ditch, north east of Sturton sewage works. An undated ditch was recorded during archaeological monitoring of the Blyborough - Brigg gas pipeline in 1993. [HER ID: 3195] Centred to SE9827604888, it was U-shaped in profile, and measured 1.7m wide and 0.5m deep. The sandy clay fill did contain finds, but according to the report they were mislaid. [1]

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Lingard, C.F. and Bonnor, L.. 1994. Blyborough To Brigg 300mm Gas pipeline, 1993, Archaeological Report. 31 (SLS2653)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	143
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Romano-British Occupation Site
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Occupation Site
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2403
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497500
<b>Northing</b>	406000
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>SE975 060 RB site discovered after ploughing 1970. Greyware, coarseware, samian, imitation samian sherds, glass frags., tile and flue tile frags., 3-4th cent. bronze radiate coin, coins of Claudius Gothicus, AD 268-270, and Severus Alexander, AD 222-235; pp. (AN 1970, 9; AN 1971, 10). [1] SE975060 Finds including greyware, samian fragments, iron slag and a 3rd-4th century coin were recovered from a Romano-British site at Scawby in 1970. The finds are now in private possession (LHA 6, 1971). [2] Scawby SE975060 RB site, finds incl. Grey ware, samian frags, iron slag, c3-c4 coin; also jetton of Hans Krauwinkel, 1580-1610 (SM) [3] SE975060 Antoninianus of Claudius Gothicus, AD 268-270 SE97400553 Worn C4 Coin (NJL Lyons) [4] SMR parish files contain a copy of the Scunthorpe Museum ID for the Nuremburg jeton and the 3rd-4th century coin, dated 01.01.1971. Also a press cutting from the Lincolnshire Star, dated 03.06.1971, headlined 'Scawby Park finds include old gambling token' [5]</p> <p>(1) BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)</p> <p>(2) COLLECTION / PARENT: National Record of the Historic Environment. Ordnance Survey/NAR/NMR/NRHE Records. SE90NE 27 (SLS1263)</p> <p>(3) JOURNAL - RECORD OF EVENTS: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 1966 -. Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 6, 1971, 9 (SLS1352)</p> <p>(4) JOURNAL - RECORD OF EVENTS: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 1966 -. Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 7, 1972, 10 (SLS1352)</p> <p>(5) MUSEUM RECORDS: North Lincolnshire Museum. Parish files. Scawby (SLS1344)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	144
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	RB Occupation, W Of New Farm
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Occupation Site
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2397
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497900
<b>Northing</b>	404500

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Romano-British occupation, west of New Farm. Greyware, coarseware sherds, tile fragments, quern fragments, "much slag in vicinity". Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	145
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Roman Brooch Fragment, Home Farm
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21901, ELS3676
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497300
<b>Northing</b>	405700
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	A fragment of a Roman brooch was found at Home Farm and donated to North Lincolnshire Museum in 1984. Museum site code SWSV.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	146
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	RB Pottery, 'Ermine Street Station'
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	15545
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497200
<b>Northing</b>	403700
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	North Lincolnshire Museum parish files contain correspondence dated 1963 between the curator and B Hartley of Leeds University. The subject is a collection of Roman pottery and a silvered stud, found at Ermine Street railway station, Hibaldstow. The pottery was identified as mid 2nd century to late 4th century AD. It included finewares - samian (with unidentifiable stamps) and colour coated pottery. Mortarium sherds were also present. The silvered stud was thought to be from a harness fitting, and had an enamelled panel. [1] This assemblage not found on the museum accession database, 2011.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	147
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Romano-British & Medieval Pottery
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Romano-British - Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2402
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	499270
<b>Northing</b>	405370
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Romano British &amp; medieval pottery, found on the low grounds along the line of a possible causeway.</p> <p>SE993 053 RB greyware, coarseware sherds, med. pottery "on line of apparent causeway running NESW towards Old Ancholme River"; SM, SW AH. (SMI). [1] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007. No additional information. [2] The North Lincolnshire Museum accession database contains 28 records for site code SWAH, described as 'Surface finds on the line of an apparent causeway' or 'Scawby causeway site'. The finds were accessioned between 1975 and 1982, and have a single finder/donor. A findspot grid reference at SE99270537 has been assigned for all years except 1978, which has been assigned SE995 053. The Romano-British pottery includes greyware body sherds and rims, two mortaria sherds, calcite-gritted, vesicular and black-burnished sherds. A pale green glass bottle neck, two whetstones and some tile fragments were also assigned a Roman date. Of two small weights, one is rolled lead and has an Anglo-Saxon date. Medieval and post-medieval pottery includes Humberware, unidentified gritty ware, Cistercian ware, Raeren stoneware and slipware. Metal finds include a cauldron leg and a late medieval iron horseshoe.</p> <p>[3] Environment Agency LIDAR data held by the HER does not give any indication of a raised causeway in this area. [4] The available findspot data, including Portable Antiquities scheme finds, would indicate a NW-SE orientation for a causeway, rather than NE-SW indicated in Ref. 1 above. If projected towards the NW, this line would intersect the Roman site within Scawby Park (HER 2403). [5]</p> <p>(1) BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)</p> <p>(2) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. Appendix 1 (SLS3246)</p> <p>(3) MUSEUM RECORDS: North Lincolnshire Museum. NLM accession database. SWA (SLS1205)</p> <p>(4) COMPUTER DISK/TAPE: Environment Agency. 2007. N Lincs Lidar data 1998-2006. (SLS3266)</p> <p>(5) PERSONAL OBSERVATION: M Hemblade. 2011. (SLS4630)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	148
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Bronze Object - Strap-End?
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Unknown
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2405
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497430

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	405080
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Bronze object - strap end? found 1974; SM, SW AC. [1] Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	149
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Newstead Priory (Site of) and Newstead Priory Farm
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Gilbertine Monastery and Priory, Earthworks and Documentary Evidence
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval, pre-1164; Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	4322
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499890
<b>Northing</b>	404333
<b>Parish</b>	Cadney
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Site of Newstead on Ancholme Priory, Gilbertine, founded before 1164 by Henry II, dissolved 1538 (VCH Lincs, 197; Knowles and Hadcock 1971, 197, 199). One room of farmhouse is vaulted and has a three-light Perpendicular window in the W wall, perhaps part of refectory (Pevsner 1964, 322) or crypt of chapterhouse (Weir 1828,192, illus.193; Owen 1971,151). Earthworks in fields to S and SE of farmhouse, including fishpond (CUAC obl. 1951; SM, CD/01). Lead papal bulla of Pope Gregory IX from Priory Farm; SM, CD NP. Part of human skeleton found near house in 1959 (SMI).  AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: CUAC. 1957. FP 15. (SLS632) BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 195 (SLS523)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	150
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Ridge And Furrow Around Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Ridge and Furrow
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval; Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	26931
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	496930
<b>Northing</b>	405315
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Ridge and furrow. (Nominal Location)

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. Blocks of medieval and/or post medieval ridge and furrow is visible as earthworks on historical air photos. The northern block has now been built over. Some areas of the southern block have now been re-landscaped for playing areas but plough ridges do survive as earthworks in the areas between them. [1-3]

SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1M XX-XXX-2020. (SLS8108)

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1946. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/CPE/UK/1880 FS 2171 06-DEC-1946. (SLS8284)

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RaF. 1953. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/58/1310 F21 98 10-NOV-1953. (SLS8285)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	151
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Ploughpebble
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2406
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497890
<b>Northing</b>	404990
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Ploughpebble reported, 1972 (SMI).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	152
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Medieval Buckle
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Find
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	2404
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset - Findspot
<b>Easting</b>	497600
<b>Northing</b>	405300
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Medieval Bronze spectacle-buckle reported 1974.

Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. pp. (SMI).

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	153
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	New River Ancholme
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Canal
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1630-1670
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	9481
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499425
<b>Northing</b>	406102
<b>Parish</b>	Various
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: David Lee Photography Ltd. 2010. 1D8I1538NL. (SLS7294) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: 1976. MAL/76007/196. (SLS4406)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	154
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Park
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Landscape Park
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1790
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21185
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497711
<b>Northing</b>	406224
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>The landscaped park at Scawby Hall, created by Sir John Nelthorpe c1790. (plough headland; earthwork banks; ridge and furrow; road; dam; extractive pit; field boundary; mound; platforms; quarry;)</p> <p>Scawby Hall was improved by the sixth baronet, Sir John Nelthorpe (1744-99), upon his inheritance. The Park was landscaped at the same time, c1790. Estate papers show that a Scawby mason was paid for 'work done at the Bridge' in September 1790. This was probably the ornamental feature known as the 'Roman' bridge, demolished in 1977. The following year, Sir John wrote to Robert Vyner, stating that 'The water is not yet stopped, so that I must not expect to see it completely filled this summer, yet I hope there will be water enough for you to amuse yourself in a canoe.' This was clearly a reference to the creation of the ornamental lake. It has been suggested that the bridge was created as a boathouse where the 'canoes' were kept, and also served as a storage cupboard for refreshments. [1] The Ordnance Survey 2" surveyor's map of 1819 shows the ornamental lake at</p> <p>Scawby Park, with a relatively small landscaped area to the north and south. [2] The 1887 25" first edition map shows 'Scawby Park', which has expanded eastwards as far as the B1206. The ornamental lake is in two sections and named as 'Fish Ponds'; within the western part a small square 'Swan's House' is shown. 'Pond Head Wood' is named to the east. A 'Cricket Ground' is centred to</p> <p>SE9724706029. An 'Lodge' is centred to SE9808106458 at the eastern end of the park, with another at the west centred to SE9672405746. [3] The field centred to SE974059 was brought back into agriculture c. 1970, when fieldwalking produced finds of Romano-British pottery. [4] Google Maps AP coverage shows earthwork ridge and furrow within the landscaped area,</p>

---

north of Scawby Hall. [5] 'A strong tradition in the village is that the squire of the period gave people of the parish work to do when times were hard. They dug out the lake, and built the bridge across the damp, muddy floor of the valley.' 'A great deal of (woodland) was planted by Sir John Nelthorpe, Bart, after the Enclosures of the late 18th century. In 1786, he purchased 7,000 three year old beech trees, at 30 shillings per thousand. 2,000 birch trees at 15 shillings per thousand were planted in the same year. In 1787, 6,000 four year old beeches were purchased, at 30 shillings per thousand, from David Watts, Nurseryman of London.' [6] Aerial photographs of the park before construction of the M180 motorway, June 1976. [7, 8] The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. The historical air photos and LiDAR imagery show earthworks in Scawby Park. Well preserved ridge and furrow is visible between Scawby Hall and the lakes to the north, most of these furlongs are aligned north to south but to the immediately north of the hall the plough ridges are aligned east to west. Ridge and furrow is also visible as low earthworks on the north side of the lakes and to the east of Scawby village. The drive across the park from the east lodge to Scawby Hall appears to run along a low broad embankment. This is seemingly respected by the ridge and furrow and it also aligns directly with the road that leads to Brigg from eastern edge of the park. It is likely that the drive follows the course of the medieval road between Brigg and Scawby, but that this was re-routed to the south either upon emparkment or when the park was landscaped. On the approach to the east lodge the drive is abutted to the north by a series of low banks, these may be remnants of a medieval or post medieval field system and traces of ridge and furrow are visible in woods to the north. The water course that ran through the park is now much altered. A short earthen dam at SE9685 0623 holds the upper lake and a long sweeping dam running from SE9719 0652 to SE9718 0619 holds the lower lake. From there the water runs along a much straightened course to the eastern edge of the park, along a small valley with meandering relict stream channels. A low bank runs near parallel and north of the straightened water course. At its western end it appears to be buried by the lower lake dam. Along its route it is cut by north to south aligned furrows, which may be medieval or post medieval ridge and furrow or later tree-planting furrows. There is a small quarry to the north of the hall and three mounds or platforms in Pond Head Wood: a large low platform at SE9410 0642, and smaller subcircular mounds at SE9746 0645 and SE97202 0653. The latter may have been a prospect mound; it may originally have offered a long view across the valley, along the sweep of the dam and across to the hall, which was probably blocked once the trees has matured. These features are all likely to be of post medieval date. Most of these earthworks survive, except those in the field to the east of Scawby village, which have been levelled by ploughing. [9-10]

- (1) JOURNAL - RECORD OF EVENTS: Society for Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 1966 -. Lincolnshire History and Archaeology. 13, 1978, 53-6 (SLS1352)
- (2) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1819. Ordnance Survey 2" Survey - Brigg. (SLS3694)
- (3) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1886-88. OS 25 inch series 1st edition Lincolnshire. (SLS1439)
- (4) BOOK: Loughlin, N and Miller, KR. 1979. A Survey of Archaeological Sites in Humberside. 214 (SLS523)
- (5) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: Google. 2008 -. Google Maps AP dataset. <http://maps.google.com>. (SLS3453)
- (6) PAMPHLET: Anon.. 1980s. Scawby's Bygones. 10-11 (SLS3878)
- (7) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: Meridian Airmaps. 1976. 36/76/146. (SLS6752)
- (8) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: Meridian Airmaps. 1976. 36/76/147. (SLS6753)
- SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1MXX-XXX-2020. (SLS8108)
- (9) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: ORDNANCE SURVEY. 1967. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE OS/67034 V 53 17-APR-1967. (SLS8286)

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	155
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Barns and Outbuildings, Home Farm, Church Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Barns, Outbuildings
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	24638
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497159
<b>Northing</b>	405574
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Barns and outbuildings, Home Farm, Church Street was identified as a Building of Townscape Merit during a conservation area appraisal, 2004-05.  Lyman, Tony. 2004. North Lincolnshire council Scawby conservation area appraisal. (SLS4849)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	156
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Home Farm House, Church Street
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmhouse
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	24637
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497142
<b>Northing</b>	405560
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Home Farm house, Church Street was identified as a Building of Townscape Merit during a conservation area appraisal, 2004-05.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	157
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Lincoln Hill Farm, Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmstead
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	25689
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497987
<b>Northing</b>	405769

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Lincoln Hill, Scawby. 19th century unlisted farmstead. Regular courtyard with linked working buildings to all four sides of the yard. The farmhouse is attached to a range of working buildings. The farmhouse is the only surviving historic structure. Isolated location. Locus Consulting. 2014. Lincolnshire Farmstead Mapping.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	158
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Unnamed Farmstead, Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmstead (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	25533
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498743
<b>Northing</b>	406756
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Unnamed farmstead, Scawby. Redeveloped 19th century unlisted farmstead. Regular courtyard of U plan. The farmhouse is detached from the main working complex. Located within or in association to a hamlet. Large modern sheds are located on the site. Locus Consulting. 2014. Lincolnshire Farmstead Mapping. 1444 (SLS6966)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	159
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	New Farm, Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmstead
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	25690
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498062
<b>Northing</b>	404433
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	New Farm, Scawby. Partially extant 19th century unlisted farmstead. Regular courtyard of L plan. The farmhouse location is unclear. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Isolated location. Locus Consulting. 2014. Lincolnshire Farmstead Mapping.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	160
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Site Of Unnamed Farmstead, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Farmstead (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	25763
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497348
<b>Northing</b>	403346
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Site of Unnamed farmstead, Hibaldstow. Demolished 19th century unlisted farmstead. Regular courtyard of U plan. The farmhouse is detached from the main working complex. Isolated location. Locus Consulting. 2014. Lincolnshire Farmstead Mapping.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	161
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Windmill (Site Of)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, Early C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21984
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497200
<b>Northing</b>	405800
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Site of a former windmill within Scawby Park.  A newley erected Flour Mill advertised here in 1829. A site visit in 1985 showed that it was raised at some stage. It has been out of use since at least 1908 and was an empty shell. There is no mention of the mill on the 1st or 2nd edition Ordnance survey of 1887 and 1908.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	162
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Former Windmill, Mill Lane
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	5102
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499660

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northing</b>	406470
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>MILL LANE 1. 5264 (West Side) Former Windmill SE 90 NE 3/86 II 2. Tower of windmill. Probably early C19. 5 storeys in red brick with segmental openings, 1 to each storey. No sails. Listing NGR: SE9965906476 [1] This site was listed in a desk-based assessment carried out by CGMS Consulting in 2007. No additional information. [2] 'Windmill (Flour)' printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1887 [3] 'Windmill (Corn)' printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1907 [4] Worked by wind until c.1920 when a sail was lost it was power driven until c.1956 when it was gutted and modernised. In 1978 it stood disused with most of the machinery removed. [5] Formerly named Bells Mill. [6] An Ordnance Survey triangulation point is located somewhere on the mill tower. [7]</p> <p>1. BOOK: Jager, D.. 2007. Windmills of Lincolnshire Surviving into the 21st Century. 111 (SLS3219) COMPUTER DISK/TAPE: English Heritage/NMR. 2005. Listed building system data in MIDAS XML format. 165489 (SLS2963) (2) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1886-88. OS 25 inch series 1st edition Lincolnshire. 019/16 (SLS1439) (3) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1906-08. OS 25 inch series 2nd edition Lincolnshire. 019/16 (SLS1440) (4) BOOK: Dolman, Peter. 1986. Lincolnshire Windmills - a contemporary survey. 13 (SLS4173) (5) COLLECTION / PARENT: National Record of the Historic Environment. Ordnance Survey/NAR/NMR/NRHE Records. 497756 (SLS1263) (6) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 2004 onwards. Ordnance Survey MasterMap Dataset. Digital. (SLS4594)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	163
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Mill (Site Of)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19937
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498890
<b>Northing</b>	407070
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Site of a mill (probably a windmill) shown on tithe map of 1842.</p> <p>Map ref. of 1842 (i.e. Broughton tithe map) to the site of a mill or windmill (field name Mill and Newhills). 'Windmill (Flour)' printed and shown on Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1885.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	164
---------------------------	-----

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Windmill (Site Of), Scawby Brook
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19943
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498676
<b>Northing</b>	406652
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Map ref. of 1889 (i.e. OS 6") to the site of a former windmill at Mill Place, Scawby Brook. Printed and shown as 'Windmill (disused)'. A windmill is shown on the Ordnance Survey 2" surveyors map of 1819 [3] Bratleys Mill, Mill place. Large 5 sail tower mill converted to steam power which was demolished in 1930.</p> <p>COMPUTER DISK/TAPE: Atkinson, D.. 2004. HFA Evaluation and Watching Brief Reports. Report 113 p38, fig6 (SLS2723) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Neville Hall, Humber Field Archaeology. 2002. Land at Yarborough Mills, Brigg North Lincolnshire As Assessment of Archaeological Potential. 38, Fig. 6 (SLS2091) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1819. Ordnance Survey 2" Survey - Brigg. (SLS3694) BOOK: Dolman, Peter. 1986. Lincolnshire Windmills - a contemporary survey. 31 (SLS4173)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	165
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Mill Place Windmill, Scawby Brook
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Windmill
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	22193
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498899
<b>Northing</b>	406794
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>'Mill Place' is printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st and 2nd edition maps of 1887 and 1907 [1,2] Mill place consisted of a row of 5 terrace houses surviving into modern times and about 5 buildings probably related to the mill. The diameter of the mill is approx 12m and is centred on SE988067. Mr. Bratley of Mill Place Mill, Scawby Brook, Brigg took over the mill and built Glanford House nearby. [3] Photographs of the mill are available in; Lincolnshire and South Humberside Times 5.3.82; also in Lincolnshire Life October 1969 from these photographs G.Blythman has described the mill briefly: BRIGG, Bratley's Mill, tower mill; tower with windshaft and cap frame .</p> <p>OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1886-88. OS 25 inch series 1st edition Lincolnshire. 19/15 (SLS1439) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. 1906-08. OS 25 inch series 2nd edition Lincolnshire. 19/15 (SLS1440)</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



WEBSITE: Various. 2004. Waltham Windmill Preservation Society.  
<http://www.walthamwindmill.co.uk/index.html>. /CLEETHORPES%20Mill%20Road.htm (SLS4877)  
WEBSITE: Guy Blythman.. 2008?. Guy Blythman, Windmill photographic register.  
<http://www.guyblythman.com/index.htm>. <http://www.guyblythman.com/page12.htm> (SLS4878)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	166
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Mill Field
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Watermill?, Field Name
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Medieval; Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	22548
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498208
<b>Northing</b>	406206
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	'Mill Field' was named in the Enclosure Award on 1771. On a pre-enclosure map, reconstructed from information in the Enclosure Award, Rex Russell centred the field to SE982 062. 'Mill Field' was located west of 'Mill Furlong', a large 109 acre open field. Eleanor & Rex C Russell. 1982. Landscape Changes in South Humberside.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	167
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Pinfold, Brigg Road (S Side)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Pound, Documentary Evidence
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	22206
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497236
<b>Northing</b>	405549
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A small square pinfold situated on the south side of Brigg Road.</p> <p>The 'Pinfold' is printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st and 2nd edition maps of 1887 and 1906. The pinfold measures 7m square. The 1906 version shows a building measuring 2m square in the southwest corner of the structure. The structure in the south east corner of the pinfold is no longer standing. The outer wall is still standing and is in good condition. The Conservation Area boundary of Scawby was assessed in 2004. The appraisal document drawn up from a site visit suggested the extension of the Conservation area boundary to include the pinfold. "This brick structure is part of the agricultural history of the village and makes a positive contribution to</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



the character and appearance of Scawby. Its inclusion within the conservation area would provide the structure with protection from demolition." The pinfold was noted by a Heritage Warden during the Heritage at Risk survey, 2014. 'On South side of Church Street in prominent position on the wide verge at the eastern main entrance to the village. Interesting feature rebuilt in recent years.' 5 digital photographs, taken by the Heritage Warden, 2014.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	168
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Brick Yard (Site Of)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Clay Pit and Brickyard, Earthwork and Documentary Evidence
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19941
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499928
<b>Northing</b>	406452
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Map ref. of 1889 (i.e. OS 6") to the site of a second brickyard at Brigg. 'Brick Yard' consisting of four buildings and four cottages are printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1887 'Old Brick Works' with two buildings and four cottages are printed and shown on the Ordnance Survey 25" 2nd edition map of 1908 The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. Post medieval clay pits are visible as water filled earthworks on historical air photos and on LiDAR imagery. These pits are depicted on the OS map of 1886. The pits are now part of Brigg Marina.</p> <p>COMPUTER DISK/TAPE: Atkinson, D.. 2004. HFA Evaluation and Watching Brief Reports. Report 113 p38, fig6 (SLS2723) REPORT - INTERIM, RESEARCH, SPECIALIST, ETC: Neville Hall, Humber Field Archaeology. 2002. Land at Yarborough Mills, Brigg North Lincolnshire As Assessment of Archaeological Potential. 38, fig 6 (SLS2091) DESK BASED ASSESSMENT REPORT: Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. Appendix 1 (SLS3246) OS MAP: Ordnance Survey. Ordnance Survey 1st Edition 10560 Series Epoch 4. (SLS7505) SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1M XX-XXX-2020. (SLS8108) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1946. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/3G/TUD/UK/203 V 5101 12-MAY-1946. (SLS8289)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	169
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Soilmarks South Of Brigg Marina (Former Clay Pit)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Clay Pits (Cropmarks)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>HER Number</b>	26937
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499616
<b>Northing</b>	406117
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A series of small, pale, near-square soilmarks are visible on recent air photos.</p> <p>The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. A series of small, pale, near-square soilmarks are visible on recent air photos. These may be infilled post medieval clay pits.</p> <p>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: ORDNANCE SURVEY. 2000. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE OS/00944 V 5055 31-MAY-2000.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	170
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Quarry Between Brigg Road And Gainsborough Lane
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Quarry
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	26933
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497619
<b>Northing</b>	405625
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>The following feature was recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. A post medieval quarry is visible as a shallow well-rounded earthwork on the LiDAR imagery. [1]</p> <p>SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1M XX-XXX-2020. (SLS8108)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	171
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Quarries At Castlethorpe
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Quarry (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	26886
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498826
<b>Northing</b>	406922

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Three shallow quarries are visible as earthworks on historical air photos. The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. Three shallow quarries are visible as earthworks on historical air photos. LiDAR imagery indicates that two of the three have been ploughed smooth or built over, the other survives as shallow earthworks. SURVEY - CONTOUR: Environment Agency. 2020. LIDAR Environment Agency DTM 1M XX-XXX-2020. (SLS8108) AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1948. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/CPE/B/UK/2 V 5044 25-MAR-1948. (SLS8193)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	172
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Stone Quarry (Site Of)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Quarry (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19936
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498800
<b>Northing</b>	407000
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Site of a stone quarry, 'Stonepit Close', shown on tithe map of 1842. Map ref. of 1842 (i.e. Broughton tithe map) to the site of a stone quarry (field name - Stonepit Close).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	173
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Methodist Chapel, Scawby Brook
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Methodist Chapel, Documentary Evidence
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	19942
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498365
<b>Northing</b>	406594
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Methodist chapel, shown on OS 25" 1889, Scawby Brook.  Map ref. of 1889 (i.e. OS 6") to an unlisted Methodist Chapel located on the southern side of the Scawby Road at Scawby Brook.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	174
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Roman Catholic Chapel (Site Of)
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Chapel (Site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21787
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499038
<b>Northing</b>	406881
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Site of a Roman Catholic chapel situated on the southern side of the A18. 'R. C. Chapel' printed and shown on Ordnance Survey 25" 1st edition map of 1887. The building remains on the OS 25" map in the 2nd edition of 1907 but it is not marked as a Chapel. The land has since been developed into private residences (numbers 45 and 47).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	175
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Former Railway Station, Station Road
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Railway Station
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, 1848
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	21373
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	497282
<b>Northing</b>	403789
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Former railway station on the Great Grimsby and Sheffield Junction Railway. Site of railway station on the Great Grimsby and Sheffield Junction Railway opened in 1848, closed in 1968.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	176
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Ulceby (Brocklesby Junction) To Kirton In Lindsey Railway
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Railway
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	8826
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Easting</b>	499284
<b>Northing</b>	405913
<b>Parish</b>	Various
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Line opened in the 1840s. The southern portal of one of the few railway tunnels in Lincolnshire is located at SE937 001.  BOOK: Wright, NR. 1983. A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Lincolnshire. 21, plate 50 (SLS2756)

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	177
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Sugar Beet Factory (Site of), E Of Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Factory, Sugar Refinery
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Modern, 1928-29
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	17268
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498869
<b>Northing</b>	406141
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Former sugar beet factory, built 1928-9, east of Scawby. The main factory buildings were demolished to make way for plant. A group of ancillary buildings were recorded in advance of demolition in 2012.</p> <p>The sugar beet factory at Brigg was built in 1928-9 as part of a scheme to reduce dependence on imported sugar.</p> <p>Correspondence from 1990 regarding a proposed power station on the site.</p> <p>The surviving buildings at the former British Sugar site at Brigg were photographically recorded in advance of demolition, March 2012. The group of 12 structures (labelled A - L) were additional to the main process factory built in 1928, which had already been demolished at some time after 1994. The buildings demonstrated a long period of evolution, beginning with the construction of Building D in 1934 as a warehouse building, and Building E, a further warehouse, in 1938. The canopy between Buildings E and D (Building L) and offices (Building C) were also added in 1938. The buildings then developed according to demand: Buildings F, G, K, L and I, represented further offices, stores and warehousing, constructed during the 1950s and 1960s, while Buildings A and B, the weighbridge and security building, represented the 1980s reorganisation of the access to the site. The site was refurbished at this time, when the roofs of Buildings D, E, G and L appear to have been re-clad.</p> <p>BOOK: Wright, NR. 1983. A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Lincolnshire. 11 (SLS2756)</p> <p>CORRESPONDENCE: Berisford Bristar. 1990. Proposed Combined Cycle Gas Turbine Power Station, Brigg, South Humberside. (SLS3253)</p> <p>ARCHIVE: Savage, S.. 2012. Standing Building Recording, Former Sugar Refinery, Scawby Brook, Brigg, North Lincolnshire. (SLS5085)</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	178
---------------------------	-----

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Second World War Camp on Island Carr
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	WWII Camp, Levelled Earthwork
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Modern, WWII
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	29635
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	499367
<b>Northing</b>	406926
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A small Second World War camp is visible on historical air photos.</p> <p>The following features were recorded by the Historic England funded Scunthorpe and its Environs Air Photo and LiDAR Mapping Project. A small Second World War camp is visible on historical air photos. It was located next to the New River Ancholme on Island Carr. The huts and buildings have now been levelled.</p> <p>AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH: RAF. 1946. HISTORIC ENGLAND ARCHIVE RAF/3G/TUD/UK/203 V 5101 12-MAY-1946.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	179
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	National Mapping Programme, Lincolnshire
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3234
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	500582
<b>Northing</b>	405225
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	1996. English Heritage.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	180
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Investigation and Mapping at Scunthorpe, N Lincs, Air Photo and Lidar Mapping Project
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4690
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	496633

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Northings</b>	408914
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>(Centred SE9149 1004)</p> <p>An Historic England funded project to map, analysis and record from existing air photos and lidar data for an area of 165km<sup>2</sup> centred on the town of Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire. This project examined a broad range of aerial imagery including historical air photos, recent specialist aerial reconnaissance, Google Earth and similar imagery and visualisations generated from the Environment Agency's LiDAR data. It recorded archaeological and historical monuments, that were visible as cropmarks, soilmarks, earthworks and some standing building. It encompassed monuments of all periods up to the middle of the 20th century.</p> <p>Outputs from this project include GIS mapping, monument records, materials for educators and a project report. This project began in February 2022 and is due to complete in January 2024. This work will be undertaken by an external consultant: Alison Deegan. The Project Assurance Officer for Historic England was Matthew Oakey (Aerial Investigation and Mapping).</p> <p>Objective: Enhance the recording of and assess the general condition of protected archaeological and heritage assets.</p> <p>Provide context to existing protected archaeological and heritage assets</p> <p>Identify sites for consideration for protection create rigorous, comprehensive and consistent baseline data to inform future decision-making in the planning process</p> <p>Promote the use of historical air photos to create a sense of place associated with near-recent industrial activity.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	181
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	LiDAR survey flights, 2001
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2568
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499000
<b>Northings</b>	405000
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Lidar topographical surveys, carried out by the Environment Agency in multiple sorties in North Lincolnshire in 2001. NB the point data for this event represents the centre of each 2km x 2km survey grid.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	182
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Photographic Assessment and Transcription
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3895

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497140
<b>Northing</b>	404238
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby, Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	(Centred SE 96 08) Assessment of Google Maps AP coverage and transcription of several cropmark sites by North Lincs HER, c. 2012. Screenshots edited in Photoshop, jpegs georeferenced within MapInfo 11 and cropmarks transcribed using headsup digitising.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	183
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Photographic Sortie
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3700
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497109
<b>Northing</b>	406075
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	(Centred TA 0290 1313). Aerial photographic Sortie conducted by Fairey Surveys Ltd of the South Humber. 1970.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	184
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Photographic Sortie
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS767
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498700
<b>Northing</b>	406800
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	(Centred SE 988 070) Air Photo Services Ltd. 1995.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	185
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk-Based Assessment on land at the Old Sugar Factory, Brigg, North Lincolnshire, 2008
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3174
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498838
<b>Northing</b>	406132
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>This desk-based assessment was commissioned to assess the archaeological potential of the Old Sugar Factory, and the impact of the development of a renewable energy plant on potential archaeological remains. The site is approximately 5.26 hectares of land to the south west of Brigg, south east of Scawby Brook. Information for this report was gathered from a radius of 1.5km around the site.</p> <p>Sources consulted include: North Lincolnshire SMR, Lincolnshire Archives Office, National Monuments Record, Various published and unpublished sources, Information from the client, A site visit by the researching archaeologist (23/04/2008).</p> <p>The study area has a number of archaeological sites, dating from the prehistoric through to medieval and post medieval. The area around Brigg is known for the Bronze Age artefacts being recovered, including a number of wooden objects (e.g. Brigg boat) in the underlying peat. There are a number of known Roman sites, with at least three known occupation sites and villas within the study area. Saxon evidence can be seen in the place names as recorded in the Domesday Survey, however there is little recovered archaeological evidence for this period. In the medieval period Brigg was an important river crossing and market town, the parish church in Scawby is also medieval. The potential for archaeology in the development area is low due to the focus of surrounding known archaeological activity being away from the site. The construction of the Sugar Factory is likely to have destroyed any archaeology which was present.</p> <p>Rowe, E.. 2008. Appendix 13-1: Archaeology and Heritage Assessment. PCAS Archaeology Ltd.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	186
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Photographic Sortie
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS862
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498900
<b>Northing</b>	407000
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>(Centred SE 834 041) Series of aerial photographs taken over multiple areas showing evidence of archaeological</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



activity.  
Humberside Archaeology Unit. 1992.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	187
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Site investigation, Sugar Factory Site, Brigg, 1976
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2728
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499117
<b>Northing</b>	405984
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Soil survey site investigations were carried out in 1976 as part of the preparation work for the expansion of the sugar factory that year. Sixteen borings &amp; fifteen trial pits were excavated around the site. Revealed made ground and lime waste up to 4.3m thick overlying late glacial lake clays having a maximum of 2.3m. A sand and gravel horizon up to 2.7m thick overlies Middle Jurassic Limestone bedrock.</p> <p>Most of the site to the south and south east of the factory was in use as lime ponds or as lime sludge basins until the 1960s and copies of factory site plan showed extent of these ponds. These ponds were back filled with material in 1975 and the subsequent soil survey above carried out. Structures, including a limekiln conveying plant, limestone and coke storage pad, and associated buildings, were built on part of the site prior to the development being cancelled.</p> <p>Soil Mechanics Ltd. 1976. Site Investigation For An Extension To The Sugar Factory At Brigg, Lincolnshire.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	188
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Aerial Photographic Sortie
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Aerial Survey/Interpretation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS938
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497800
<b>Northing</b>	406800
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>North Lincolnshire Museum. 1994. AP: K. Leahy. 1994. KAL 9706/1.</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	189
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Palaeoenvironmental Borehole Survey, Former Sugar Beet Factory, Brigg, 2009
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3239
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498750
<b>Northing</b>	406113
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Palaeoenvironmental borehole survey was conducted in advance of a proposed development at the former sugar beet factory. The works comprised the excavation of eight hand-augered boreholes where ground conditions permitted, and the examination of logs of previously drilled geo-technical boreholes.</p> <p>A sub- sample from a peat deposit in Borehole 7 was assessed in the laboratory, washed over a 250um sieve and the residue examined using a low-powered microscope. Plant macrofossils were identified, fragments of wood and monocot stems were also recorded, and the potential for preservation of pollen was noted. In the absence of a longer sequence no further analysis was undertaken on this sample.</p> <p>O'Brien, C.. 2009. Former Sugar Beet Factory, Brigg, Lincolnshire, Palaeoenvironmental Borehole Survey. Archaeological Services, Durham University.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	190
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Former Sugar Refinery, Scawby Brook, Brigg - Standing Building Recording
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Standing Building Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3822
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498713
<b>Northing</b>	406144
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Photographic survey of the remainder of the former sugar refinery factory, prior to demolition and redevelopment. The factory was built in 1928-9 and operated until 1991. The survey recorded photographically and descriptively the layout, fabric and condition of the surviving buildings on site.</p> <p>35mm B&amp; W and colour transparencies were taken.</p> <p>A plan showing the layout of the factory in 1986 was recovered from the derelict buildings during the survey. This will be deposited with Lincolnshire Archives. The photographic archive was deposited with the HER in April 2012.</p> <p>Savage, S.. 2012. Standing Building Recording, Former Sugar Refinery, Scawby Brook, Brigg, North Lincolnshire. PCAS Archaeology Ltd.</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	191
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Geophysical Survey - Land at Brigg, North Lincolnshire
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geophysical Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3844
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498116
<b>Northing</b>	405921
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Report on a magnetometer survey, carried out on the site of a road improvement scheme. A Bartington Grad-601 Dual Fluxgate Gradiometer was used. The zigzag traverse method of survey was employed, with readings taken at 0.25m intervals along 1.0m wide traverses. The survey area was recorded by Differential Global Positioning Satellite using a Topcon GRS1, with an accuracy of +/- 0.2m and subsequently geo-referenced on an Auto drawing of the site. The data was processed using ArcheoSurveyor 1.3.2.8. In order to enhance the magnetic response of weak anomalies, the data was clipped to 5nT and destriped (to eliminate striping introduced by zigzag traversing). The results are plotted as trace, colourscale, greyscale and interpretive images at 1:1000. The strongest responses were associated with recent services and other modern disturbance. Traces of ridge &amp; furrow were also detected, however.</p> <p>Bunn, D. 2012. Geophysical Survey - Land at Brigg, North Lincolnshire. Pre-Construct Archaeology.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	192
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Blyborough to Brigg Pipeline
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Watching Brief
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3195
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498965
<b>Northing</b>	405607
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	1993. Network Archaeology.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	193
---------------------------	-----

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Earthwork Survey of Castlethorpe DMV, 1979
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Earthwork Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3201
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499011
<b>Northing</b>	406992
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>First surveyed in 1979 by Miller and Boden, the survey was never published. The area covers the site now a Scheduled Ancient Monument. A description of the earthworks can be found in SLS 2577. They are described as being slight in appearance, the main earthwork is an approximately square ditch or moated enclosure within which there is evidence of two structures and a number of banks. Further earthworks lie outside the main enclosure.</p> <p>Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1992. Archaeological Trial Excavations by Scawby Road, Brigg. Miller, K &amp; Boden, J.. 1979. Castlethorpe DMV.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	194
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Geophysics at Castlethorpe DMV, Brigg, North Lincolnshire, 1988
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geophysical Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3200
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499006
<b>Northing</b>	407066
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>This resistivity survey was undertaken in advance of possible development work on the site. The fieldwork was carried out by five people over a four day period. A Geoscan RM4 linked to a DL datalogger was used, with readings taken at 1.0m intervals on 20mx20m survey grids. The survey identified a number of archaeological anomalies in the survey area, and evidence to suggest the site continues outside the currently scheduled area. A number of anomalies suggesting structural remains were apparent, as were two large linears and a circular features in the (north?) of the site.</p> <p>Geophysical Surveys of Bradford. 1988. Report on Geophysical Survey. Castlethorpe DMV, Brigg South Humberside.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	195
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Trial Excavations near Scawby Road, Brigg, North Lincs, 1992

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Evaluation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS34
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499135
<b>Northing</b>	406962
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>1992. Humberside Archaeological Unit.</p> <p>These excavations took place in advance of proposed development of the land adjacent to Castlethorpe DMV. Seven archaeologists were involved in the excavations, which took place over three weeks. The turf and topsoil from the site was removed by machine using a 1.5m wide toothless bucket. Seven trenches were excavated, six in the northern half of the scheduled area to investigate the anomalies recorded in the geophysical survey which had been completed prior to this programme of works. The final trench was in the south west corner of the field, outside of the survey area.</p> <p>Features identified were dug by hand, then recorded on standard context sheets and drawn plans and sections. A single soil sample was taken from beneath an inhumation burial in tr 2. The excavations revealed ditches and walls dating to the Late Saxon and medieval periods. This was overlain by a series of 17th - 18th century ditched enclosures, and 18th - 19th century field boundaries. A large circular features which was identified on the geophysics may have been a ring ditch surrounding a burial mound. Funded by Yorkshire Electricity.</p> <p>Humberside Archaeological Unit. 1992. Archaeological Trial Excavations by Scawby Road, Brigg.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	196
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Humber Wetlands Fieldwalking
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Field Observation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS464
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499000
<b>Northing</b>	407000
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>1996. Humber Wetlands Project.</p> <p>Field visit only. No finds were recorded within this field unit. Field size: 6ha. Field condition: Class 4</p> <p>Van de Noort, R and Ellis, S (Eds). 1998. Wetland Heritage of the Ancholme and Lower Trent Valleys. 199-246</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	197
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Humber Wetlands Fieldwalking
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Fieldwalking (Systematic)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS626
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498800
<b>Northing</b>	407000
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	1997. Humber Wetlands Project. No finds were recorded within this field unit. Field size: 3ha. Field condition: Class 1 Van de Noort, R and Ellis, S (Eds). 1998. Wetland Heritage of the Ancholme and Lower Trent Valleys. 199-246

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	198
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Gouge Auger Survey, Castlethorpe Moated Site, 2014
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4300
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498997
<b>Northing</b>	407029
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	Historic England, York. 2014. Castlethorpe was one of 25 designated moated sites subject to investigation for a pilot study to determine the presence or absence of deposit types conducive to organic preservation from ditch deposits, to assess and adjust their at risk classification, including removal, as appropriate on the Heritage At Risk Register. Augering was undertaken using a bespoke Van Walt set, primarily with a 1000 mm long gouge head with a diameter of 30 mm. Boreholes were excavated to varying depths (determined by the specific characteristics of individual sites, i.e. the depth at which the moat was cut into the underlying natural deposits). Augering continued until deposits conducive to organic preservation were identified or it became apparent that a site had low or no potential. The physical characteristics of each separate stratigraphic unit were recorded on log sheets. Descriptions followed a modified version of Tröels-Smith (1955). In addition, for organic-rich deposits colour change and odour was noted in accordance with Riksantikvarnen (nd, 30). Select cores were photographed using a digital Single Lens Reflex camera with a minimum resolution of 10 MB. Setting and working shots were taken for illustrative purposes. The location of individual boreholes was measured with tapes using local landscape features (height was measured in relative to ground-surface). At Castlethorpe two cores were taken to a depth of c.0.38m. The broad nature of the core was described as Shallow dry silt with no potential for the survival of organic material. No further scientific dating or palaeoenvironmental work was recommended.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



Hammon, A.. 2016. Determining The Presence Or Absence Of Deposit Types Conducive To Organic Preservation From Heritage At Risk Moated Sites: Yorkshire And The Humber Pilot Study, Final Report. 9, 60-61

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	199
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Brook Excavation
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Excavation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS35
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499139
<b>Northing</b>	407069
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	1992. Humberside Arch Unit. Recorded as linear excavation in digital data but no further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	200
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Auger survey, Mill Lane, Brigg 2007
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2654
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499436
<b>Northing</b>	406281
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>An auger survey was undertaken of the area of a proposed fishing pond in order to assess the potential for archaeological and palaeoenvironmental remains and produce a deposit model of the underlying stratigraphic sequence.</p> <p>Thirteen cores were laid out across the site in two transects running east-west and north-south. An additional auger hole was sunk in the grass field to the south in an area not within the proposal area.</p> <p>Cores were sunk by hand using a 2.5cm diameter/1m long gouge auger. The Ordnance Datum for the ground surface was taken at each of the boreholes. The boreholes along each section were laid at intervals of c.50m and extended to late glacial lacustrine deposits.</p> <p>The sediments collected in the auger chamber were measured, and described using Munsell soil colour charts and standard soil descriptions. No samples were collected for further assessment or analysis.</p> <p>2007. Environmental Archaeology Consultancy. Rackham, D.J.. 2007. Proposed Fishing</p>

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

Lake at Mill Lane, Brigg, N. Lincs. Auger Survey.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	201
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Trial Trenching, Mill Lane, Brigg, 2007
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Evaluation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2767
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499530
<b>Northing</b>	406335
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>2007. Lindsey Archaeological Services.</p> <p>An archaeological evaluation was undertaken prior to the excavation of three fishing lakes. A previous auger survey identified an ancient buried land surface over part of the site where the northern and western fishing ponds are proposed.</p> <p>Three trenches measuring 30m x2m were excavated by mechanical excavator fitted with a 2m wide dyking bucket, to a depth of 1.15m below the present surface. Sondages were dug at each end of the trenches to a depth of 1.80m bgl. A full written, drawn and photographic record was compiled. The location of the trenches were surveyed using a Leica total station. The sequence of deposits found during the evaluation confirmed those recorded by the auger survey and were entirely natural in origin with no archaeological features or finds being made. Each trench revealed a sequence of alluvial clays and silts, with thin layers of gravel also present. In trench 3 an environmental sample was taken from a soft dark brown silty clay deposits which contains twigs and other organic material. Examination of the material showed that this horizon was not a peat deposit but a silt deposited by flooding that happened to contain organic material.</p> <p>Watkin, P.. 2007. Mill Lane, Brigg, Lincolnshire Archaeological Evaluation.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	202
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Auger Survey, Mill Lane, Brigg 2008
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4700
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499474
<b>Northing</b>	406224
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	An Auger Survey undertaken by CgMs Consulting on behalf of Arup and Network Rail on 31st

---

January 2008.

Objective: To identify any archaeological deposits and inform upon potential impacts to any identified archaeological remains through proposed works.

The works were intended to identify the presence of peat deposits and palaeosoils. The soil profile could was then utilised to identify any need for further archaeological mitigation in haul road, compound and storage locations which were to be subject to a topsoil strip subsequent to these temporary uses.

Auger samples were taken on a judgemental basis along the routes of the hauls roads, compound and storage locations. A total of twelve auger samples were taken with the nature and depths of buried deposits recorded in the field and basic soil descriptions provided.

Flitcroft, M., Rackham J.. 2008. Geo- Archaeological Walk-Over Survey, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Railway Embankment.

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	203
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Archaeological Assessment, Brigg Railway
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2722
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499754
<b>Northing</b>	406415
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Archaeological desk based assessment undertaken to inform an Environmental Appraisal for railway improvement works to the embankment at Brigg. The assessment comprises a desk-based study of recorded archaeological and cultural heritage assets and a review of available geotechnical data.</p> <p>Information was sought for an area of 2km radius centred on the embankment from the following sources: NLSMR, Lincolnshire SMR, ADS ArchSearch catalogue, MAGIC and other internet resources, published sources.</p> <p>Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment.</p>

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	204
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Site Investigations, Brigg Railway Embankment Improvement Works
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2723
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499770
<b>Northing</b>	406431

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Geotechnical site investigations were commissioned to inform an Environmental Appraisal for railway improvement works to the embankment at Brigg. The works comprised excavation and recording of three boreholes north, south and southwest of the embankment site, and Core Penetration Testing at 57 locations along the north and south edges of the railway embankment. Soft organic deposits were recorded and these are considered to equate to peaty deposits identified in an adjacent archaeological auger survey. The CPT records identify a group of locations at the southwest end of the site where very soft organic deposits were inferred at a depth of around 0.5 - 1.2m. Soft organic deposits were also inferred at the central and north east parts of the embankment site, with 0.8 - 1.0m of deposit identified surviving at depths below 1.2m from ground surface.</p> <p>ARUP. 2007. Flitcroft, M.. 2007. Archaeological Impact Assessment, Brigg Railway Line Improvement Works, Brigg Embankment. 5.2</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	205
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	DBA, Station Road, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4755
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497400
<b>Northing</b>	403175
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2018. AOC Archaeology Group.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	206
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Geophysical Survey, Station Road, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geophysical Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4489
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497471
<b>Northing</b>	403199
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2020. Phase Site Investigations. No further information included in HER extract.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	207
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Trial Trenching, Station Road, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Evaluation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4630
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497522
<b>Northing</b>	403209
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A scheme of archaeological trial trenching undertaken by Archaeological Services WYAS for BWB Consulting on behalf of Albermarle Homes on land east of Station Road, Hibaldstow between the 9th and 11th June 2021. Works comprised the excavation of twelve trenches, eleven measuring 30m by 2m and one measuring 13m by 2m, which were sited to target anomalies identified during geophysical survey previously undertaken on the site.</p> <p>Objective: To gather sufficient information to establish the presence/absence, nature, date, quality of survival and importance of any archaeological deposits within the proposed development site. All trenches were set out and the limits resurveyed using a Trimble VRS differential GPS. The trenches were excavated using a 360 excavator using a flat-bladed bucket under archaeological supervision. All topsoil deposits were removed in level spits (not more than 0.20m). Machine excavation was stopped at the first archaeological horizon or natural deposits, whichever was encountered first. All excavations of archaeological deposits were undertaken manually with the stripped surface being cleaned and investigated for archaeological remains.</p> <p>A minimum 20% sample was taken through any linear features encountered and a 50% sample excavated through discrete features. Sectuibs were, where possible, located adjacent to the trench edge in order to display the full stratigraphic sequence. Archaeological features were recorded at a scale of 1:20 or 1:50 and feature sections drawn at a scale of 1:10 or 1:20. Spot heights included on plans and sections relate to Ordnance Datum in metres.</p> <p>Moretti, D.. 2021. Station Road, Hibaldstow, North Lincolnshire Archaeological Trial Trenching.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	208
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Strip, Map and Record, Station Road, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Excavation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4708
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497424
<b>Northing</b>	403247
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Description</b>	2022. ASWYAS.
--------------------	---------------

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	209
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Geophysical Survey, Techrete, Station Road, Hibaldstow
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geophysical Survey
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4316
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497135
<b>Northing</b>	403549
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2016. RSK. Magnetic gradiometer survey.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	210
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Watching Brief, Techrete UK Ltd, Station Road, Hibaldstow, North Lincolnshire, 2003
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Watching Brief
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS2175
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497261
<b>Northing</b>	403621
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>2003. Lindsey Archaeological Services. An archaeological watching brief was carried out during drainage groundworks for a new factory extension in an area of known Roman remains. A series of parallel trenches were excavated from the extension site into an agricultural field, and a further area was stripped of topsoil &amp; subsoil. The archaeological monitoring encountered no significant archaeological remains.</p> <p>Rowlandson, I. &amp; Young, D.. 2004. Techrete (UK) Ltd, Station Road, Hibaldstow, N. Lincs. Archaeological Watching Brief.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	211
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Scawby Sewer Main Replacement
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Watching Brief
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3995
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497662
<b>Northing</b>	405394
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>During May and June 2013, Oxford Archaeology East carried out an archaeological watching brief at Scawby, North Lincolnshire (SE975056 - SE979047). The monitoring was during a 15m wide topsoil strip and a pipe trench excavation through 1140m of arable farmland in order to install a replacement sewer main. No features of archaeological significance were found; two recently backfilled modern field boundary ditches were recorded.</p> <p>Oxford Archaeology East. 2013. Scawby Sewer Main Replacement: Archaeological Watching Brief Report.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	212
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Fieldwalking, Scawby 'Causeway' Site
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Fieldwalking (Unsystematic)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3654
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499270
<b>Northing</b>	405370
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>Undocumented solo? fieldwalking by NJ Lyons, c. 1975 - 1982. Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval finds [HER ID: 2402] established a possible causeway on the low grounds, with a NW-SE orientation.</p> <p>North Lincolnshire Museum. NLM accession database. SWAH</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	213
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Geoarchaeological and Palaeoenvironmental
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Geoarchaeological Investigation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4405
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499377
<b>Northing</b>	406911

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>A programme of geoarchaeological window sampling of peat, palaeoenvironmental assessment and Radiocarbon Dating was undertaken in connection with the construction of a retail store where wellpreserved organic deposits were anticipated. A mechanized windowless sampling rig was used with a hollow stem auger lined with plastic tubing capable of obtaining 1m long undisturbed core samples to recover window-less core samples from three locations on the southern boundary of the site. The positions of all drill points were located using a hand-held GPS (Garmin etrex 10), which has a spatial resolution of around 2m. Each 1m long plastic sample tube recovered from each windowless sample borehole was sealed and labeled on site. Once drilling had finished, all samples were taken off-site and opened at the office of Landscape Research &amp; Management (Bridgnorth) where the sediments were recorded and where appropriate, sub-sampled further for palaeoenvironmental assessment and radiocarbon dating. The peat rich sediments and immediately adjacent units of WS03 were subsampled for further palaeoenvironmental assessment comprising three sub-samples for pollen and diatoms, and three sub-samples for macroscopic plant remains and insects. To assess the preservation potential of the peat and its suitability for further environmental reconstruction, two bulk sub-samples of peat and one bulk sub-sample from the underlying peaty silt were assessed. In addition to palaeoenvironmental assessment, samples suitable for radiocarbon dating using AMS techniques were selected during the analysis of macroscopic plant remains. These samples were sent to Beta Analytic Inc, Florida, USA for analysis.</p> <p>Howard, A.J.. 2019. Aldi Store, Bridge Street, Brigg, North Lincolnshire Geoarchaeological Window Sampling of Peat, Palaeoenvironmental Assessment and Radiocarbon Dating. Headland Archaeology.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	214
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Watching Brief at Yarborough House, Brigg
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Watching Brief
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS131
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499233
<b>Northing</b>	406981
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	1991. Humberside Archaeology Unit. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	215
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Appraisal of Scawby for the designation of a Conservation Area
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Field Observation
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3738
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497188
<b>Northing</b>	405736
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>An appraisal including site visit for the updating of a Conservation Area planning guidance document. It assessed the special interest, both architectural and historical, of Alkborough [sic. Scawby]. The history of the village, and its present appearance and character were described, its problems analysed, and a number of recommendations put forward which were considered by North Lincolnshire Council for implementation after full public consultation. Undertaken by The Conservation Studio. 2001.</p> <p>Lyman, Tony. 2004. North Lincolnshire Council Scawby conservation area appraisal.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	216
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of Land off...
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4463
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497038
<b>Northing</b>	405267
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	<p>2020. Archaeological Research Services. No further information included in HER extract.</p>

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	217
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk Based Assessment, Heritage Impact Assessment: ...
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4493
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497662
<b>Northing</b>	402360
<b>Parish</b>	Hibaldstow

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2020. Allen Archaeology Ltd. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	218
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Land off Ancholme Way
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3867
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	498870
<b>Northing</b>	407390
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2006. PreConstruct Archaeology. No further details included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	219
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk-Based Assessment, Messingham Lane, Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4396
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	496358
<b>Northing</b>	405684
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2019. ArcHeritage. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	220
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk-Based Assessment, Island Carr Industrial Estate
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4144

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499374
<b>Northing</b>	407462
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2020. PCAS Archaeology. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	221
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk-Based Assessment: Raventhorpe Solar Farm
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4130
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	494272
<b>Northing</b>	408049
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2014. AOC Archaeology. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	222
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Land East of West Street, Scawby
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4023
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	497062
<b>Northing</b>	405292
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2023. MAP. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	223
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Desk-Based Assessment, Barnside, Church Street

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

Type of Asset/Event	DBA
Date and/or Period	
List No./NHLE Number	
HER Number	ELS3896
Status	Event
Easting	497869
Northing	402679
Parish	Hibaldstow
Council	North Lincolnshire
Description	2012. M&M Archaeological Services. No further information included in HER extract.

---

Asset/Event Number	224
Asset/Event Name	DBA, Tesco Stores and Former Gas Works Site
Type of Asset/Event	DBA
Date and/or Period	
List No./NHLE Number	
HER Number	ELS2747
Status	Event
Easting	499759
Northing	407354
Parish	Brigg
Council	North Lincolnshire
Description	2005. CgMs Consulting. No further information included in HER extract.

---

Asset/Event Number	225
Asset/Event Name	Island Carr Industrial Estate, Brigg
Type of Asset/Event	DBA
Date and/or Period	
List No./NHLE Number	
HER Number	-
Status	Event
Easting	499378
Northing	407487
Parish	Brigg
Council	North Lincolnshire
Description	2006. AOC Archaeology. No further information included in HER extract.

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	226
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Land at Yarborough Mills
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	-
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499181
<b>Northing</b>	407351
<b>Parish</b>	Broughton
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2002. Humber Field Archaeology. No further details included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	227
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	An archaeological desktop assessment
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS3027
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	500256
<b>Northing</b>	403818
<b>Parish</b>	Multiple
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2003. PreConstruct Archaeology Ltd. No further details (not included in HER report and digital attribute data truncated).

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	228
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Land Off Engine Street, Brigg
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	DBA
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	ELS4644
<b>Status</b>	Event
<b>Easting</b>	499754
<b>Northing</b>	407013

---

## Appendix 2: Gazetteer of Heritage Assets and Events



---

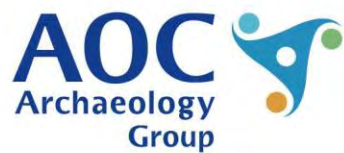
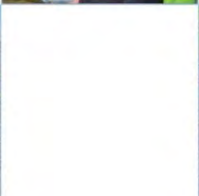
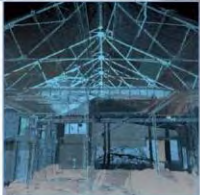
<b>Parish</b>	Brigg
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	2022. On-Site Archaeology. No further information included in HER extract.

---

<b>Asset/Event Number</b>	229
<b>Asset/Event Name</b>	Location of former pump/well shown on historical maps
<b>Type of Asset/Event</b>	Water pump/well (site of)
<b>Date and/or Period</b>	Post-Medieval, C19th
<b>List No./NHLE Number</b>	
<b>HER Number</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Non-Designated Heritage Asset
<b>Easting</b>	498439
<b>Northing</b>	405818
<b>Parish</b>	Scawby
<b>Council</b>	North Lincolnshire
<b>Description</b>	- Added by HB, 15/08/2024

A water pump ('P') is shown on 1st Edition Ordnance Survey maps (1887) in this location. By the time of the 1907 25 Inch OS map it is labelled as a well ('W') but is not present on maps from the mid/late 20th century.  
No indication of this feature was found during walkover survey.

---



**AOC Archaeology Group**, Edgefield Industrial Estate, Edgefield Road, Loanhead EH20 9SY  
tel: 0131 555 4425 | fax: 0131 555 4426 | e-mail: [edinburgh@aocarchaeology.com](mailto:edinburgh@aocarchaeology.com)

[www.aocarchaeology.com](http://www.aocarchaeology.com)